



BANCA D'ITALIA
EUROSISTEMA

BANCODE ESPAÑA
Eurosistema



Target2-Securities

General Functional Specifications

R2026.JUN

28 November 2025

Cross Reference T2S GFS V10.2 - URD V10.2

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.02.010	Securities categories – eligibility criteria	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Scope	Securities categories	-	-	-
T2S.02.020	Scope of services	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Scope	Type of instructions	-	-	-
T2S.02.030	Transaction types covered by T2S	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Scope	Type of instructions	-	-	-
T2S.02.040	Settlement currencies – euro CeBM	2	INTRO	Multi-currency in T2S	-	-	-	-	-
T2S.02.040	Settlement currencies – euro CeBM	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Management	Description of the module	-	-	-	SDMG.DCA.DEM.1.1
T2S.02.050	Settlement currencies – non-euro CeBM	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Management	Description of the module	-	-	-	SDMG.DCA.DEM.1.1
T2S.02.050	Settlement currencies – non-euro CeBM	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	Multi currency aspects of Liquidity	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
							Transfers		
T2S.02.060	Settlement currencies – many-to-many relationship between securities and cash accounts	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Management	Description of the module	-	-	-	SDMG.DCA.DEM.1.1
T2S.02.070	Settlement currencies – different issuance and settlement currencies	2	INTRO	Multi-currency in T2S	-	-	-	-	-
T2S.02.070	Settlement currencies – different issuance and settlement currencies	3	SETT	Multi-currency aspects	-	-	-	-	-
T2S.02.080	Settlement currencies – multiple currency accounts	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Management	Description of the entities	1 – T2S Dedicated Cash Account	-	-	SDMG.DCA.ENT.1.1
T2S.02.090	Settlement currencies – cash settlement outside T2S	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	2 – CoSD Analyser	CoSD rules Analyser	-	SETT.SPS.COA.2.1
T2S.02.090	Settlement currencies – cash settlement outside T2S	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction creation	Settlement Restriction	SETT.SPS.STM.3.3

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					module				
T2S.02.100	Scenario 1 interaction with external CSDs	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Analysis of the realignment chains	List of scenarios	SETT.SPS.RCA.2.6
T2S.02.100	Scenario 1 interaction with external CSDs	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Scenarios External	Scenario External 1: both Investor CSDs are external to T2S and the Issuer CSD is in T2S	SETT.SPS.RCA.5.1
T2S.02.110	Scenario 2 interaction with external CSDs	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Analysis of the realignment chains	List of scenarios	SETT.SPS.RCA.2.6
T2S.02.110	Scenario 2 interaction with external CSDs	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Scenarios External	Scenario External 2: One Investor CSD is external to T2S with one Investor CSD and the Issuer CSD in	SETT.SPS.RCA.5.2

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
								T2S	
T2S.02.120	Scenario 3 interaction with external CSDs	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Analysis of the realignment chains	List of scenarios	SETT.SPS.RCA.2.6
T2S.02.120	Scenario 3 interaction with external CSDs	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Scenarios External	Scenario External 3: One Investor CSD and the Issuer CSD are external to T2S with one Investor CSD in T2S	SETT.SPS.RCA.5.3
T2S.02.130	Scenario 4 interaction with external CSDs	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Analysis of the realignment chains	List of scenarios	SETT.SPS.RCA.2.6
T2S.02.130	Scenario 4 interaction with external CSDs	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Scenarios External	Scenario External 4: The Issuer CSD is external to T2S and both Investor CSDs are in T2S	SETT.SPS.RCA.5.4

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.03.010	Management of the settlement day periods	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	-	-	-
T2S.03.010	Management of the settlement day periods	3	OPSR	Scheduling	Dynamic data managed by the module	2 – T2S System Status	-	-	-
T2S.03.010	Management of the settlement day periods	3	OPSR	Scheduling	Static Functional description	-	-	-	-
T2S.03.015	Management of settlement day events	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	-	-	-
T2S.03.016	Planned time	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	-	-	-
T2S.03.017	Revised time	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	-	-	-
T2S.03.018	Effective time	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	-	-	-
T2S.03.020	Change of settlement date	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	-	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.03.030	Start-of-day period	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	-	-	-
T2S.03.040	Start of day – eligible instructions identification	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	-	-	-
T2S.03.040	Start of day – eligible instructions identification	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Daytime Collection Generator	Introduction	-	SETT.SPS.DCG.1.1
T2S.03.050	Start of day – settlement instruction validation	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	-	-	-
T2S.03.060	Start of day – securities valuation	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	-	-	-
T2S.03.060	Start of day – securities valuation	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Reference Id	Collateral valuation of a settlement transaction	SETT.SPS.STM.5.2
T2S.03.060	Start of day – securities valuation	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the	8 – EOD/SOD Processing	Valuation of earmarked securities positions for col-	-	SETT.SPS.ESP.4.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					module		lateral purposes		
T2S.03.060	Start of day – securities valuation	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Booking	Securities positions and cash balances update and postings creation	-	SETT.VPB.BKG.2.1
T2S.03.070	Start of day – liquidity transfer	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Sequencing	-	-
T2S.03.070	Start of day – liquidity transfer	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement manager	Sequence processing	Sequence 0	SETT.NTS.NTM.2.2
T2S.03.070	Start of day – liquidity transfer	3	LQMG	Liquidity Operations	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Check Immediate / Inbound Liquidity Transfer	Triggers of the function	-	LQMG.LIO.MLT.1.1
T2S.03.080	Night-time settlement period	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Sequencing	-	-
T2S.03.090	Night-time settlement continuous service	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during SOD period	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.03.090	Night-time settlement continuous service	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	8 – EOD/SOD Processing	Start the creation of the collections	-	SETT.SPS.ESP.5.1
T2S.03.100	Night-time settlement cycles	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during SOD period	-	-
T2S.03.100	Night-time settlement cycles	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement manager	Introduction	-	SETT.NTS.NTM.1.1
T2S.03.110	Night-time settlement recycling	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Sequencing	-	-
T2S.03.110	Night-time settlement recycling	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Sequencing	-	-
T2S.03.110	Night-time settlement recycling	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Sequencing	-	-
T2S.03.110	Night-time settlement recycling	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Sequencing	-	-
T2S.03.110	Night-time settlement recycling	2	INTRO	Objective and	Schedule and	-	Sequencing	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				scope of T2S	calendar				
T2S.03.110	Night-time settlement recycling	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Sequencing	-	-
T2S.03.110	Night-time settlement recycling	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	8 – EOD/SOD Processing	Start the creation of the collections	-	SETT.SPS.ESP.5.1
T2S.03.110	Night-time settlement recycling	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement manager	Sequence processing	Determination of the Settlement Transactions relevant to sequences	SETT.NTS.NTM.2.1
T2S.03.110	Night-time settlement recycling	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement manager	Sequence processing	Sequence 2	SETT.NTS.NTM.2.4
T2S.03.110	Night-time settlement recycling	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement manager	Sequence processing	Sequence 3	SETT.NTS.NTM.2.5
T2S.03.110	Night-time settlement recycling	3	SETT	Night-time Set-	Description	1 – Night-time	Sequence pro-	Sequence X	SETT.NTS.NTM.2.7

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				tlement	of the func-tions of the module	settlement man-ager	cessing		
T2S.03.120	Night-time settlement cycles re- porting	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Reporting	-	-
T2S.03.120	Night-time settlement cycles re- porting	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Reporting	-	-
T2S.03.120	Night-time settlement cycles re- porting	3	INTF	Outbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func-tions of the module	4 – Create Busi- ness Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP- A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.03.130	Night-time settlement period re- porting	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Reporting	-	-
T2S.03.135	Partial settlement during night-time settlement	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Sequencing	-	-
T2S.03.135	Partial settlement during night-time settlement	3	SETT	Daytime Recy- cling and Opti- misation	Description of the func-tions of the module	5 – Partial Settle- ment Preparation	Preparation	-	SETT.R&O.PSP.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CHAPTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.03.135	Partial settlement during night-time settlement	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement manager	Sequence processing	Sequence X	SETT.NTS.NTM.2.7
T2S.03.140	Maintenance window	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during night-time settlement	-	-
T2S.03.150	Maintenance window in less critical timing	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during night-time settlement	-	-
T2S.03.160	Daytime settlement period	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during the maintenance window	-	-
T2S.03.160	Daytime settlement period	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	8 – EOD/SOD Processing	Start the creation of the collections	-	SETT.SPS.ESP.5.1
T2S.03.165	Partial settlement during daytime settlement	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during the maintenance window	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CHAPTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.03.165	Partial settlement during daytime settlement	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	7 – Partial Settlement Attempt	-	-	SETT.R&O.PSA.1.1
T2S.03.170	End-of-day period	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during daytime period	-	-
T2S.03.180	Transfer of liquidity in the end-of-day period	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during the maintenance window	-	-
T2S.03.180	Transfer of liquidity in the end-of-day period	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during the maintenance window	-	-
T2S.03.180	Transfer of liquidity in the end-of-day period	3	LQMG	CB Business Procedures	Description of the module	-	Introduction	-	-
T2S.03.190	End-of-day period – cancellation and recycling	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during daytime period	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CHAPTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.03.195	End-of-day internal securities account consistency check	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during daytime period	-	-
T2S.03.200	End-of-day period reporting	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during daytime period	-	-
T2S.03.210	Availability of life-cycle management and matching services	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	-	-	-
T2S.03.210	Availability of life-cycle management and matching services	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during SOD period	-	-
T2S.03.210	Availability of life-cycle management and matching services	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during night-time settlement	-	-
T2S.03.210	Availability of life-cycle management and matching services	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during the maintenance window	-	-
T2S.03.210	Availability of life-cycle management and matching services	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during daytime period	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.03.210	Availability of life-cycle management and matching services	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during EOD period	-	-
T2S.03.210	Availability of life-cycle management and matching services	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the module	-	-	-	-
T2S.03.220	Availability of static data services	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	-	-	-
T2S.03.220	Availability of static data services	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during SOD period	-	-
T2S.03.220	Availability of static data services	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Sequencing	-	-
T2S.03.220	Availability of static data services	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during night-time settlement	-	-
T2S.03.220	Availability of static data services	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during the maintenance window	-	-
T2S.03.220	Availability of static data services	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during daytime	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
							period		
T2S.03.220	Availability of static data services	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during EOD period	-	-
T2S.03.220	Availability of static data services	3	SDMG	Functions	-	-	-	-	SDMG.ALL.FUN.1.1
T2S.03.230	Availability of interface services	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during the maintenance window	-	-
T2S.03.230	Availability of interface services	3	INTF	Inbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	5 - Check for A2A Inbound Queuing	-	-	INTF.INP-A2A.CIQ.1.1
T2S.03.240	Availability of settlement services	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during the maintenance window	-	-
T2S.03.250	Deadline for intraday DVP	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during the maintenance window	-	-
T2S.03.250	Deadline for intraday DVP	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data	Scheduling	20 – Event Type	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.20.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				Management					
T2S.03.250	Deadline for intraday DVP	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	7 – Cut-Off Processing	Checking the settlement attempt in Settlement domain	-	SETT.SPS.COP.2.1
T2S.03.250	Deadline for intraday DVP	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	7 – Cut-Off Processing	Suspending settlement transactions "Unsettled" or "Partially settled"	-	SETT.SPS.COP.4.1
T2S.03.270	Deadline for bilaterally agreed treasury management instructions	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during the maintenance window	-	-
T2S.03.270	Deadline for bilaterally agreed treasury management instructions	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Scheduling	20 – Event Type	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.20.1
T2S.03.270	Deadline for bilaterally agreed treasury management instructions	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	7 – Cut-Off Processing	Checking the settlement attempt in Settlement domain	-	SETT.SPS.COP.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CHAPTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.03.270	Deadline for bilaterally agreed treasury management instructions	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	7 – Cut-Off Processing	Suspending settlement transactions “Unsettled” or “Partially settled”	-	SETT.SPS.COP.4.1
T2S.03.270	Deadline for bilaterally agreed treasury management instructions	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the module	-	Management of earmarking	-	-
T2S.03.280	Deadline for intraday FOP	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during the maintenance window	-	-
T2S.03.280	Deadline for intraday FOP	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Scheduling	20 – Event Type	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.20.1
T2S.03.280	Deadline for intraday FOP	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	7 – Cut-Off Processing	Checking the settlement attempt in Settlement domain	-	SETT.SPS.COP.2.1
T2S.03.280	Deadline for intraday FOP	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation	Description of the func-	7 – Cut-Off Processing	Suspending settlement transac-	-	SETT.SPS.COP.4.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				to Settlement	tions of the module		tions "Unsettled" or "Partially settled"		
T2S.03.290	Deadline for central bank operations	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during the maintenance window	-	-
T2S.03.290	Deadline for central bank operations	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Scheduling	20 – Event Type	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.20.1
T2S.03.290	Deadline for central bank operations	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	7 – Cut-Off Processing	Checking the settlement attempt in Settlement domain	-	SETT.SPS.COP.2.1
T2S.03.290	Deadline for central bank operations	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	7 – Cut-Off Processing	Suspending settlement transactions "Unsettled" or "Partially settled"	-	SETT.SPS.COP.4.1
T2S.03.300	Deadline for the first night-time settlement cycle	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data	Scheduling	20 – Event Type	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.20.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				Management					
T2S.03.300	Deadline for the first night-time settlement cycle	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement manager	Sequence processing	Determination of the Settlement Transactions relevant to sequences	SETT.NTS.NTM.2.1
T2S.03.303	Currency-specific changing of daily event scheduling deadlines	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	-	-	-
T2S.03.303	Currency-specific changing of daily event scheduling deadlines	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Scheduling	20 – Event Type	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.20.1
T2S.03.303	Currency-specific changing of daily event scheduling deadlines	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	7 – Cut-Off Processing	Specific events	-	SETT.SPS.COP.7.1
T2S.03.303	Currency-specific changing of daily event scheduling deadlines	3	OPSR	Scheduling	Dynamic data managed by the module	1 – Event	-	-	-
T2S.03.303	Currency-specific changing of daily event scheduling deadlines	3	OPSR	Scheduling	Static Functional de-	-	-	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					scription				
T2S.03.305	T2S calendar – Opening and closing days for free-of-payment settlement	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during EOD period	-	-
T2S.03.310	T2S calendar – Opening and closing days for euro CeBM in T2S	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during EOD period	-	-
T2S.03.310	T2S calendar – Opening and closing days for euro CeBM in T2S	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Scheduling	23 – Closing Day	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.23.1
T2S.03.320	T2S calendar – Opening and closing days for non-euro CeBM in T2S	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during EOD period	-	-
T2S.03.320	T2S calendar – Opening and closing days for non-euro CeBM in T2S	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Scheduling	23 – Closing Day	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.23.1
T2S.03.340	T2S calendar – Weekends	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during EOD period	-	-
T2S.03.350	T2S calendar – Standard service availability	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during EOD period	-	-
T2S.03.350	T2S calendar – Standard service	3	INTF	Inbound Pro-	Description	5 - Check for A2A	-	-	INTF.INP-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	availability			cessing Module	of the func-tions of the module	Inbound Queuing			A2A.CIQ.1.1
T2S.03.360	T2S calendar – Technical capability for extending standard services	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during EOD period	-	-
T2S.03.360	T2S calendar – Technical capability for extending standard services	3	INTF	Inbound Pro-cessing Module	Description of the func-tions of the module	5 - Check for A2A Inbound Queuing	-	-	INTF.INP-A2A.CIQ.1.1
T2S.03.360	T2S calendar – Technical capability for extending standard services	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the func-tions of the module	3 – Lack of Cash Manager	Principle of the intraday credit capacity calcula-tion	Calculation of the Intraday Credit Capacity through auto-collateralisation on stock	SETT.ACO.LCM.1.3
T2S.04.010	Role requirements	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa-rameters Data Management	Users, roles and privileg-es	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.1.1
T2S.04.020	T2S Operator	2	INTRO	T2S Actors	T2S Operator	-	-	-	-
T2S.04.030	T2S system administrator	2	INTRO	T2S Actors	T2S Operator	1 – T2S System	-	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
						Administrator			
T2S.04.040	T2S business and operations support	2	INTRO	T2S Actors	T2S Operator	2 – T2S business and operations support user	-	-	-
T2S.04.050	Business role CSD	2	INTRO	T2S Actors	CSD in T2S	-	-	-	-
T2S.04.060	CSD system administrator	2	INTRO	T2S Actors	CSD in T2S	1 – CSD System Administrator	-	-	-
T2S.04.070	CSD business user	2	INTRO	T2S Actors	CSD in T2S	2 – CSD business user	-	-	-
T2S.04.070	CSD business user	3	SQRA	Query Management	Static Functional Description	-	-	-	-
T2S.04.080	Business role T2S party	2	INTRO	T2S Actors	T2S Party	-	-	-	-
T2S.04.090	T2S party system administrator	2	INTRO	T2S Actors	T2S Party	1 – T2S Party system administrator	-	-	-
T2S.04.100	T2S party business user	2	INTRO	T2S Actors	T2S Party	2 – T2S Party business user	-	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.04.110	Business role NCB	2	INTRO	T2S Actors	Central Bank in T2S	-	-	-	-
T2S.04.120	NCB system administrator	2	INTRO	T2S Actors	Central Bank in T2S	1 – CB system administrator	-	-	-
T2S.04.130	NCB business user	2	INTRO	T2S Actors	Central Bank in T2S	2 – CB business user	-	-	-
T2S.04.130	NCB business user	3	SQRA	Query Management	Static Functional Description	-	-	-	-
T2S.04.130	NCB business user	3	SQRA	Query Management	Static Functional Description	-	-	-	-
T2S.04.140	Business role payment bank	2	INTRO	T2S Actors	Payment Bank	-	-	-	-
T2S.04.150	Payment bank system administrator	2	INTRO	T2S Actors	Payment Bank	1 – Payment Bank system administrator	-	-	-
T2S.04.160	Payment bank business user	2	INTRO	T2S Actors	Payment Bank	2 – Payment Bank business user	-	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.04.160	Payment bank business user	3	SQRA	Query Manage-ment	Static Func-tional De-scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.04.160	Payment bank business user	3	SQRA	Query Manage-ment	Static Func-tional De-scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.05.010	Decisional table	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali-dation	Description of the func-tions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruc-tion Validation	Consistency valida-tion	-	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.2.1
T2S.05.020	Harmonised set of validation rules	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali-dation	Description of the func-tions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruc-tion Validation	Introduction	-	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.1.1
T2S.05.020	Harmonised set of validation rules	3	LCMM	Status Manage-ment	Description of the func-tions of the module	4 – Data Collection for Messages	Data Collection for Messages	-	LCMM.STM.DCM.1.1
T2S.05.030	Duplicate check	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali-dation	Description of the func-	1 – Duplicate Check	Introduction	Identification of duplicate instruc-	LCMM.IVA.DUC.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					tions of the module			tions	
T2S.05.030	Duplicate check	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Duplicate Check	Introduction	Identification of duplicate instructions	LCMM.IVA.DUC.2.1
T2S.05.030	Duplicate check	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Duplicate Check	Introduction	Identification of duplicate instructions	LCMM.IVA.DUC.2.1
T2S.05.035	Mandatory fields	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruction Validation	Consistency validation	-	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.2.1
T2S.05.040	Proxy check	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruction Validation	Validation Checks	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.5
T2S.05.040	Proxy check	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruction Validation	Validation Checks	Instructing Party Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.10

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					tions of the module				
T2S.05.040	Proxy check	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruc- tion Validation	Validation Checks	Instructing Party Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.1 0
T2S.05.050	Securities account check	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruc- tion Validation	Validation Checks	Instructing Party Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.1 0
T2S.05.060	Cash account check	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Manage- ment	Description of the enti- ties	1 – T2S Dedicated Cash Account	-	-	SDMG.DCA.ENT.1.1
T2S.05.060	Cash account check	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruc- tion Validation	Validation Checks	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.5
T2S.05.060	Cash account check	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func-	3 – LCMM Instruc- tion Validation	Validation Checks	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.5

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					tions of the module			Validation	
T2S.05.065	Rejection of instructions where the cash or securities account is flagged as being under insolvency proceedings	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruction Validation	Validation Checks	Insolvency Restriction Type Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.6
T2S.05.070	Currency check	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruction Validation	Validation Checks	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.5
T2S.05.070	Currency check	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruction Validation	Validation Checks	Currency Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.1 2
T2S.05.070	Currency check	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruction Validation	Validation Checks	Currency Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.1 2
T2S.05.080	ISIN check	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruction Validation	Validation Checks	ISIN Code Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.2

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					tions of the module				
T2S.05.080	ISIN check	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruc- tion Validation	Validation Checks	ISIN Code Valida- tion	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.2
T2S.05.090	Minimum settlement unit check	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruc- tion Validation	Validation Checks	Settlement Quanti- ty Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.4
T2S.05.100	Multiple or deviating settlement unit check	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruc- tion Validation	Validation Checks	Settlement Quanti- ty Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.4
T2S.05.110	Trade date check	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruc- tion Validation	Validation Checks	Intended Settle- ment Date Valida- tion	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.3
T2S.05.120	Intended settlement date check	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func-	3 – LCMM Instruc- tion Validation	Validation Checks	Intended Settle- ment Date Valida-	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.3

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					tions of the module			tion	
T2S.05.120	Intended settlement date check	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruction Validation	Validation Checks	Intended Settlement Date Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.3
T2S.05.125	Market-specific restriction check	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruction Validation	Condition Modification Validation	Specific Restriction Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.16
T2S.05.126	Eligible Counterpart CSD Validation	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruction Validation	Validation Checks	ISIN Code Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.2
T2S.05.127	Automatic hold of instruction for additional validation or processing by the CSD	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Restriction types	25 – Restriction Type	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.25.1
T2S.05.127	Automatic hold of instruction for additional validation or processing by the CSD	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the functions of the	3 – LCMM Instruction Validation	Condition Modification Validation	Specific Restriction Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.16

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					module				
T2S.05.127	Automatic hold of instruction for additional validation or processing by the CSD	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Instruction Management	Instruction Man- agement	-	LCMM.IVA.INM.2.1
T2S.05.127	Automatic hold of instruction for additional validation or processing by the CSD	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Instruction Management	Instruction Man- agement	-	LCMM.IVA.INM.2.1
T2S.05.127	Automatic hold of instruction for additional validation or processing by the CSD	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the func- tions of the module	5 – Instruction Hold/Release	Introduction	-	LCMM.IMA.HRM.1.1
T2S.05.128	Rejection of instruction based on market-specific restriction	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Restriction types	25 – Restriction Type	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.25.1
T2S.05.128	Rejection of instruction based on market-specific restriction	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruc- tion Validation	Condition Modifica- tion Validation	Specific Restriction Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.1 6

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.05.129	Acceptance of instructions where the parties, accounts or securities are blocked from settlement	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Restriction types	25 – Restriction Type	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.25.1
T2S.05.129	Acceptance of instructions where the parties, accounts or securities are blocked from settlement	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruction Validation	Condition Modification Validation	Specific Restriction Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.1 6
T2S.05.140	Process indicator check	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruction Validation	Validation Checks	Linked Instruction Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.7
T2S.05.140	Process indicator check	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruction Validation	Validation Checks	Settlement Process Indicator Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.1 1
T2S.05.141	Process indicator check for partial settlement	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction Completion	Partial settlement	SETT.SPS.STM.4.2
T2S.05.141	Process indicator check for partial	3	SETT	Standardisation	Description	3 – Settlement	Settlement Trans-	Partial settlement	SETT.SPS.STM.4.2

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CHAPTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	settlement			and Preparation to Settlement	of the functions of the module	Transaction Manager	action Completion		
T2S.05.143	Process indicator check for auto-collateralisation	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruction Validation	Validation Checks	Reference to Settlement Restriction Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.8
T2S.05.143	Process indicator check for auto-collateralisation	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Lack of Cash Manager	Principle of the intraday credit capacity calculation	Calculation of the intraday credit capacity through auto-collateralisation on flow	SETT.ACO.LCM.1.2
T2S.05.145	Process indicator check for setting settlement priority	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruction Validation	Validation Checks	Settlement Process Indicator Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.1
T2S.05.145	Process indicator check for setting settlement priority	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction creation	Priority attribute	SETT.SPS.STM.3.6

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.05.147	Process indicator check for linking instructions	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruction Validation	Validation Checks	Linked Instruction Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.7
T2S.05.147	Process indicator check for linking instructions	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction Completion	Links	SETT.SPS.STM.4.3
T2S.05.147	Process indicator check for linking instructions	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Daytime Collection Generator	Collection definition/rules	-	SETT.SPS.DCG.2.1
T2S.05.147	Process indicator check for linking instructions	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the module	-	Partial Settlement Attempt	-	-
T2S.05.147	Process indicator check for linking instructions	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the module	-	-	-	-
T2S.05.148	Validation of connected settlement instructions	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the func-	3 – LCMM Instruction Validation	Validation Checks	Linked Instruction Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.7

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					tions of the module				
T2S.05.148	Validation of connected settlement instructions	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruc- tion Validation	Validation Checks	Linked Instruction Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.7
T2S.05.148	Validation of connected settlement instructions	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruc- tion Validation	Validation Checks	Linked Instruction Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.7
T2S.05.148	Validation of connected settlement instructions	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruc- tion Validation	Validation Checks	Reference to Set- tlement Restriction Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.8
T2S.05.150	Issuing date check	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruc- tion Validation	Validation Checks	ISIN Code Valida- tion	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.2
T2S.05.160	Validation check when an external CSD is present	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func-	3 – LCMM Instruc- tion Validation	Validation Checks	ISIN Code Valida- tion	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.2

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					tions of the module				
T2S.05.170	Already matched instructions	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Instruction Management	Instruction Management	-	LCMM.IVA.INM.2.1
T2S.05.170	Already matched instructions	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Instruction Management	Instruction Management	-	LCMM.IVA.INM.2.1
T2S.05.174	Cross-CSD settlement identification for a matched pair of settlement instructions	3	LCMM	Instruction Matching	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Match Status Management and Matching Object Creator	Match Status Management and Matching Object Creator:	-	LCMM.IMH.MST.1.1
T2S.05.174	Cross-CSD settlement identification for a matched pair of settlement instructions	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Introduction	-	SETT.SPS.RCA.1.1
T2S.05.186	Two DVP instructions linked for settlement eligibility purposes	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the func-	3 – LCMM Instruc-tion Validation	Validation Checks	Linked Instruction Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.7

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					tions of the module				
T2S.05.186	Two DVP instructions linked for settlement eligibility purposes	3	SETT	Daytime Valida- tion, Provision- ing and Booking	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – Intraday Re- striction Check	Consistency check- ing	-	SETT.VPB.IRC.3.1
T2S.05.200	ISO transaction code	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Man- ager	Settlement Trans- action creation	Other attributes and links	SETT.SPS.STM.3.8
T2S.05.210	Validation of maintenance instruc- tions	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruc- tion Validation	Validation Checks	Referenced LCMM Instruction Valida- tion	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.1 3
T2S.05.220	Instructing party check for instruc- tion maintenance purposes	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruc- tion Validation	Validation Checks	Instructing Party Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.1 0
T2S.05.220	Instructing party check for instruc- tion maintenance purposes	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func-	3 – LCMM Instruc- tion Validation	Validation Checks	Instructing Party Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.1 0

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					tions of the module				
T2S.05.230	Non-settlement-related information	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruc- tion Validation	Introduction	-	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.1.1
T2S.05.235	Corporate action reference for corporate action related settlement instructions	3	LCMM	Dynamic data managed by the domain	Description of the data related to Settlement Instructions	-	-	-	-
T2S.05.240	Status after validation	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func- tions of the module	5– Validation Sta- tus Management	Status Manage- ment description	-	LCMM.IVA.VSM.2.1
T2S.05.240	Status after validation	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func- tions of the module	5– Validation Sta- tus Management	Status Manage- ment description	-	LCMM.IVA.VSM.2.1
T2S.05.250	Information provided after valida-	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali-	Description	5– Validation Sta-	Status Manage-	-	LCMM.IVA.VSM.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	tion			dation	of the func-tions of the module	tus Management	ment description		
T2S.05.250	Information provided after valida-tion	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali-dation	Description of the func-tions of the module	5– Validation Sta-tus Management	Status Manage-ment description	-	LCMM.IVA.VSM.2.1
T2S.05.250	Information provided after valida-tion	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali-dation	Description of the func-tions of the module	5– Validation Sta-tus Management	Status Manage-ment description	-	LCMM.IVA.VSM.2.1
T2S.05.250	Information provided after valida-tion	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali-dation	Description of the func-tions of the module	5– Validation Sta-tus Management	Status Manage-ment description	-	LCMM.IVA.VSM.2.1
T2S.05.270	Full audit trail	3	LCMM	Status Manage-ment	Description of the mod-ule	Reason Codes	Release Instruction reason codes:	-	-
T2S.05.280	Revalidation after changes in data	3	SDMG	Functions	-	3 – Static Data Maintenance Exe-	Maintenance ap-proval requests	-	SDMG.ALL.SDM.3.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
						cution	processing		
T2S.05.280	Revalidation after changes in data	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func- tions of the module	5– Validation Sta- tus Management	Status Manage- ment description	-	LCMM.IVA.VSM.2.1
T2S.05.280	Revalidation after changes in data	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func- tions of the module	5– Validation Sta- tus Management	Status Manage- ment description	-	LCMM.IVA.VSM.2.1
T2S.05.280	Revalidation after changes in data	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func- tions of the module	6 – Selection of LCMM Instruction to be Revalidated	Selection of LCMM Instructions to be revalidated that are affected by Static Data update notifications	-	LCMM.IVA.SIR.2.1
T2S.05.280	Revalidation after changes in data	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func- tions of the module	6 – Selection of LCMM Instruction to be Revalidated	Selection of LCMM Instructions to be revalidated at the Start of Day (SOD)	-	LCMM.IVA.SIR.3.1
T2S.05.290	Availability of instruction mainte-	3	LCMM	Instruction	Description	-	-	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CHAPTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	nance			Maintenance	of the module				
T2S.05.300	Authorisation check for instruction maintenance	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruction Validation	Validation Checks	Instructing Party Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.10
T2S.05.310	Instruction maintenance by CSDs, CCPs, stock exchanges and trading platforms	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruction Validation	Validation Checks	Instructing Party Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.10
T2S.05.310	Instruction maintenance by CSDs, CCPs, stock exchanges and trading platforms	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the module	-	-	-	-
T2S.05.350	Hold and release mechanism availability	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the functions of the module	5 – Instruction Hold/Release	Introduction	-	LCMM.IMA.HRM.1.1
T2S.05.350	Hold and release mechanism availability	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the functions of the	5 – Instruction Hold/Release	Introduction	-	LCMM.IMA.HRM.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					module				
T2S.05.360	Hold and release mechanism check	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the func- tions of the module	5 – Instruction Hold/Release	Introduction	-	LCMM.IMA.HRM.1.1
T2S.05.370	Hold and release mechanism until settlement occurs	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the func- tions of the module	5 – Instruction Hold/Release	Introduction	-	LCMM.IMA.HRM.1.1
T2S.05.370	Hold and release mechanism until settlement occurs	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the func- tions of the module	5 – Instruction Hold/Release	Processing of Hold Instructions	"Hold Instruction to be Executed"	LCMM.IMA.HRM.2.3
T2S.05.380	Rejection of an instruction to hold	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the func- tions of the module	5 – Instruction Hold/Release	Processing of Hold Instructions	"Hold Instruction to be Denied"	LCMM.IMA.HRM.2.2
T2S.05.385	Information on execution or can- cellation of a hold/ release instruc- tion	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the func- tions of the	7 – Maintenance Status Manage- ment	-	-	LCMM.IMA.MSM.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					module				
T2S.05.385	Information on execution or cancellation of a hold/ release instruction	3	LCMM	Status Management	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Data Collection for Messages	Data Collection for Messages	-	LCMM.STM.DCM.1.1
T2S.05.385	Information on execution or cancellation of a hold/ release instruction	3	LCMM	Status Management	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Data Collection for Messages	Data Collection for Messages	-	LCMM.STM.DCM.1.1
T2S.05.390	Amendment options	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruction Validation	Condition Modification Validation	-	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.1 4
T2S.05.390	Amendment options	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Instruction Amendment	Introduction	-	LCMM.IMA.INA.1.1
T2S.05.390	Amendment options	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Instruction Amendment	Introduction	"Amendment Instructions to be Denied"	LCMM.IMA.INA.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					module				
T2S.05.400	No calculations foreseen	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the mod- ule	-	-	-	-
T2S.05.405	Information on execution or can- cellation of an amendment instruc- tion	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the func- tions of the module	7 – Maintenance Status Manage- ment	-	-	LCMM.IMA.MSM.1.1
T2S.05.405	Information on execution or can- cellation of an amendment instruc- tion	3	LCMM	Status Manage- ment	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Data Collection for Messages	Data Collection for Messages	-	LCMM.STM.DCM.1.1
T2S.05.420	Cancellation check	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Instruction Cancellation	Introduction	-	LCMM.IMA.INC.1.1
T2S.05.420	Cancellation check	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Instruction Cancellation	Introduction	-	LCMM.IMA.INC.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.05.420	Cancellation check	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Instruction Cancellation	Cancellation of Settlement In- structions	-	LCMM.IMA.INC.2.2
T2S.05.430	Cancellation of unmatched instruc- tions	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Instruction Cancellation by the System	-	-	LCMM.IMA.ICS.1.1
T2S.05.440	Unilateral cancellation	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Instruction Cancellation	Cancellation of Settlement In- structions	Party and CSD Cancellation In- struction to be Processed"	LCMM.IMA.INC.2.3
T2S.05.441	Bilateral cancellation	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Instruction Cancellation	Cancellation of Settlement In- structions	Party and CSD Cancellation In- struction to be Processed"	LCMM.IMA.INC.2.3
T2S.05.442	Matching of cancellation instruc- tions	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Instruction Cancellation	Cancellation of Settlement In- structions	Party and CSD Cancellation In- struction to be Processed"	LCMM.IMA.INC.2.3

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.05.443	T2S matching exceptions for cancellation instructions	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Instruction Cancellation	Cancellation of Settlement Instructions	Party and CSD Cancellation Instruction to be Processed"	LCMM.IMA.INC.2.3
T2S.05.444	Match status of a cancellation instruction	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Instruction Management	Instruction Management	-	LCMM.IVA.INM.2.1
T2S.05.444	Match status of a cancellation instruction	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Instruction Cancellation	Cancellation of Settlement Instructions	Step "Bilateral cancellation to be processed"	LCMM.IMA.INC.2.5
T2S.05.445	Confirmation of cancellation	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Instruction Cancellation	Cancellation of Settlement Instructions	-	LCMM.IMA.INC.2.2
T2S.05.445	Confirmation of cancellation	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Instruction Cancellation	Cancellation of Settlement Instructions	Party and CSD Cancellation Instruction to be Processed"	LCMM.IMA.INC.2.3

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.05.445	Confirmation of cancellation	3	LCMM	Status Manage- ment	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Data Collection for Messages	Data Collection for Messages	-	LCMM.STM.DCM.1.1
T2S.05.446	Allegation of cancellation	3	LCMM	Status Manage- ment	Description of the func- tions of the module	5 – Allegements	Alleged Cancell- ation Instructions	-	LCMM. STM.MTA.5.1
T2S.05.450	Deadline for cancellation	3	LCMM	Status Manage- ment	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Status Driven Manager	-	-	LCMM.STM.SDM.1.1
T2S.05.460	Recycling and cancellation of matched instructions	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Instruction Cancellation by the System	-	-	LCMM.IMA.ICS.1.1
T2S.05.470	Cancellation of CoSD	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Instruction Cancellation	Introduction	-	LCMM.IMA.INC.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.05.480	Status after cancellation	3	INTF	Outbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Create Busi- ness Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP- A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.05.480	Status after cancellation	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the func- tions of the module	7 – Maintenance Status Manage- ment	-	-	LCMM.IMA.MSM.1.1
T2S.05.490	Continuous real-time matching facilities	3	LCMM	Instruction Matching	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – Matching Algo- rithm	-	-	LCMM.IMH.MAA.1.1
T2S.05.500	T2S matching exceptions	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Instruction Management	Instruction Man- agement	-	LCMM.IVA.INM.2.1
T2S.05.500	T2S matching exceptions	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Instruction Management	Instruction Man- agement	-	LCMM.IVA.INM.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.05.500	T2S matching exceptions	3	LCMM	Instruction Matching	Description of the module	-	-	-	-
T2S.05.520	Match status	3	LCMM	Instruction Matching	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Match Status Management and Matching Object Creator	Match Status Management and Matching Object Creator:	-	LCMM.IMH.MST.1.1
T2S.05.528	Cross-CSD settlement identification for when a pair of settlement instructions match	3	LCMM	Instruction Matching	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Match Status Management and Matching Object Creator	Match Status Management and Matching Object Creator:	-	LCMM.IMH.MST.1.1
T2S.05.528	Cross-CSD settlement identification for when a pair of settlement instructions match	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Introduction	-	SETT.SPS.RCA.1.1
T2S.05.530	Information provided after matching	3	INTF	Outbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Create Business Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP-A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.05.530	Information provided after match-	3	LCMM	Instruction	Description	-	-	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	ing			Matching	of the mod- ule				
T2S.05.540	Allegation facilities for matching	3	LCMM	Status Manage- ment	Description of the func- tions of the module	5 – Allegements	Introduction	-	LCMM.STM.MTA.1.1
T2S.05.540	Allegation facilities for matching	3	LCMM	Status Manage- ment	Description of the func- tions of the module	5 – Allegements	Creation of Al- legements	-	LCMM. STM.MTA.2.1
T2S.05.540	Allegation facilities for matching	3	LCMM	Status Manage- ment	Description of the func- tions of the module	5 – Allegements	Cancellation of Allegements	-	LCMM. STM.MTA.3.1
T2S.05.540	Allegation facilities for matching	3	LCMM	Status Manage- ment	Description of the func- tions of the module	5 – Allegements	Cancellation of Allegements	-	LCMM. STM.MTA.3.1
T2S.05.540	Allegation facilities for matching	3	LCMM	Status Manage- ment	Description of the func- tions of the module	5 – Allegements	Removal of Al- legements	-	LCMM. STM.MTA.4.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					tions of the module				
T2S.05.560	Cancellation of matched instructions	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Instruction Cancellation	Introduction	-	LCMM.IMA.INC.1.1
T2S.05.570	Mandatory matching fields	3	LCMM	Instruction Matching	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – Matching Algo- rithm	-	-	LCMM.IMH.MAA.1.1
T2S.05.580	Tolerance amount for matching	3	LCMM	Instruction Matching	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – Matching Algo- rithm	-	-	LCMM.IMH.MAA.1.1
T2S.05.580	Tolerance amount for matching	3	LCMM	Instruction Matching	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – Matching Algo- rithm	-	-	LCMM.IMH.MAA.1.1
T2S.05.580	Tolerance amount for matching	3	LCMM	Instruction Matching	Description of the func-	1 – Matching Algo- rithm	-	-	LCMM.IMH.MAA.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					tions of the module				
T2S.05.580	Tolerance amount for matching	3	LCMM	Instruction Matching	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – Matching Algo- rithm	-	-	LCMM.IMH.MAA.1.1
T2S.05.590	Non-mandatory matching fields	3	LCMM	Instruction Matching	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – Matching Algo- rithm	-	-	LCMM.IMH.MAA.1.1
T2S.05.600	Harmonised set of settlement eligi- bility criteria	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Man- ager	Reference Id	-	SETT.SPS.STM.5.1
T2S.05.610	Intended settlement date eligibility check	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Introduction	-	SETT.SPS.RCA.1.1
T2S.05.610	Intended settlement date eligibility check	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation	Description of the func-	7 – Cut-Off Pro- cessing	Checking the set- tlement attempt in	-	SETT.SPS.COP.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CHAPTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				to Settlement	tions of the module		Settlement domain		
T2S.05.620	Instruction status eligibility check	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Reference Id	-	SETT.SPS.STM.5.1
T2S.05.625	Non-eligible instructions for settlement	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	2 – CoSD Analyser	Introduction	-	SETT.SPS.COA.1.1
T2S.05.625	Non-eligible instructions for settlement	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Reference Id	-	SETT.SPS.STM.5.1
T2S.05.625	Non-eligible instructions for settlement	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	7 – Cut-Off Processing	Checking the settlement attempt in Settlement domain	-	SETT.SPS.COP.2.1
T2S.05.630	Settlement Status	3	LCMM	Status Management	Description of the func-	4 – Data Collection for Messages	Data Collection for Messages	-	LCMM.STM.DCM.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					tions of the module				
T2S.06.010	Types and features of cash accounts used for T2S settlements	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Manage- ment	Description of the mod- ule	-	-	-	SDMG.DCA.DEM.1.1
T2S.06.020	Denomination of T2S dedicated cash account in T2S settlement currency	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Manage- ment	Description of the mod- ule	-	-	-	SDMG.DCA.DEM.1.1
T2S.06.030	Access conditions of T2S actors to T2S dedicated cash account	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Manage- ment	Description of the mod- ule	-	-	-	SDMG.DCA.DEM.1.1
T2S.06.040	Number of T2S dedicated cash accounts held by each T2S dedicated cash account holder	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Manage- ment	Description of the enti- ties	1 – T2S Dedicated Cash Account	-	-	SDMG.DCA.ENT.1.1
T2S.06.050	Relationship between T2S dedicated cash accounts and RTGS ac-	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Description of the enti-	1 – T2S Dedicated Cash Account	-	-	SDMG.DCA.ENT.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	counts			Data Manage-ment	ties				
T2S.06.050	Relationship between T2S dedicat-ed cash accounts and RTGS ac-counts	3	LQMG	CB Business Procedures	Description of the mod-ule	-	Introduction	-	-
T2S.06.060	Liquidity transfers between RTGS accounts and T2S dedicated cash accounts	3	INTF	Outbound Pro-cessing Module	Description of the func-tions of the module	4 – Create Busi-ness Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP-A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.06.060	Liquidity transfers between RTGS accounts and T2S dedicated cash accounts	3	LQMG	General Intro-duction	-	-	Definition of a Liquidity Transfer	-	-
T2S.06.060	Liquidity transfers between RTGS accounts and T2S dedicated cash accounts	3	LQMG	General Intro-duction	-	-	Definition of a Liquidity Transfer	-	-
T2S.06.060	Liquidity transfers between RTGS accounts and T2S dedicated cash accounts	3	LQMG	Liquidity Opera-tions	Description of the func-tions of the module	1 – Check Imme-diate / Inbound Liquidity Transfer	Valida-tion/Revalidation	-	LQMG.LIO.MLT.2.1
T2S.06.060	Liquidity transfers between RTGS	3	LQMG	Liquidity Opera-	Description	2 – Check Permis-	Validation of Per-	-	LQMG.LIO.PLT.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	accounts and T2S dedicated cash accounts			tions	of the functions of the module	sion for Liquidity Transfer	missions		
T2S.06.063	Prioritisation of "multiple liquidity providers" functionality – use of liquidity	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Sequencing	-	-
T2S.06.063	Prioritisation of "multiple liquidity providers" functionality – use of liquidity	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement manager	Sequence processing	Sequence 0	SETT.NTS.NTM.2.2
T2S.06.063	Prioritisation of "multiple liquidity providers" functionality – use of liquidity	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	-	-	-
T2S.06.067	Prioritisation of "multiple liquidity providers" functionality– use and reimbursement of liquidity	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Sequencing	-	-
T2S.06.067	Prioritisation of "multiple liquidity providers" functionality– use and reimbursement of liquidity	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement manager	Sequence processing	Sequence Y	SETT.NTS.NTM.2.8

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.06.067	Prioritisation of "multiple liquidity providers" functionality– use and reimbursement of liquidity	3	LQMG	General Intro- duction	-	-	-	-	-
T2S.06.067	Prioritisation of "multiple liquidity providers" functionality– use and reimbursement of liquidity	3	LQMG	Liquidity Opera- tions	Description of the mod- ule	-	Multiple liquidity provider function- ality	-	-
T2S.06.067	Prioritisation of "multiple liquidity providers" functionality– use and reimbursement of liquidity	3	LQMG	Liquidity Opera- tions	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Create Timed Liquidity Transfer	Triggers of the function	-	LQMG.LIO.TLT.1.1
T2S.06.067	Prioritisation of "multiple liquidity providers" functionality– use and reimbursement of liquidity	3	LQMG	Liquidity Opera- tions	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Create Timed Liquidity Transfer	Multiple liquidity provider function- ality at the end of night time settle- ment phase	-	LQMG.LIO.TLT.3.1
T2S.06.070	Ability for a T2S dedicated cash account holder to centralise all settlements on one T2S dedicated cash account	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Manage- ment	Description of the enti- ties	1 – T2S Dedicated Cash Account	-	-	SDMG.DCA.ENT.1.1
T2S.06.080	Ability for a T2S dedicated cash	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated	Description	1 – T2S Dedicated	-	-	SDMG.DCA.ENT.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	account holder settle on several T2S dedicated cash accounts			Cash Account Data Management	of the entities	Cash Account			
T2S.06.100	Ability for a T2S party to settle on the T2S dedicated cash accounts of third party T2S dedicated cash account holder(s)	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Management	Description of the module	-	-	-	SDMG.DCA.DEM.1.1
T2S.06.110	Auto-collateralisation transactions settling on T2S dedicated cash accounts	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Management	Description of the module	-	-	-	SDMG.DCA.DEM.1.1
T2S.06.111	Enable payment agents to settle cash leg of corporate action transactions on T2S dedicated cash accounts	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the module	-	Management of earmarking	-	-
T2S.06.112	Corporate action transactions settling on T2S dedicated cash accounts	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the module	-	Management of earmarking	-	-
T2S.06.113	Liquidity transfers between T2S dedicated cash account and RTGS	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	Definition of a Liquidity Transfer	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	account								
T2S.06.114	Liquidity transfers between cash accounts belonging to payment bank(s) and/or NCB(s)	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement manager	Sequence processing	Sequence 0	SETT.NTS.NTM.2.2
T2S.06.114	Liquidity transfers between cash accounts belonging to payment bank(s) and/or NCB(s)	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	Definition of a Liquidity Transfer	-	-
T2S.06.114	Liquidity transfers between cash accounts belonging to payment bank(s) and/or NCB(s)	3	LQMG	Liquidity Operations	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Check Immediate / Inbound Liquidity Transfer	Validation/Revalidation	-	LQMG.LIO.MLT.2.1
T2S.06.115	Auto-collateralisation related cash transfers	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the module	-	-	-	-
T2S.06.116	Cash settlement of other instructions	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Booking	Securities positions and cash balances update and postings creation	-	SETT.VPB.BKG.2.1
T2S.06.117	Optional retransfer of corporate	3	SETT	Daytime Validation	Description	-	Management of	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	action proceeds			tion, Provisioning and Booking	of the module		earmarking		
T2S.06.118	Optional retransfer of corporate action cash proceeds	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the module	-	Management of earmarking	-	-
T2S.06.120	Possibility to reserve liquidity on T2S dedicated cash accounts	3	INTF	Inbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	8 – Information Router	-	-	INTF.INP.INR.1.1
T2S.06.120	Possibility to reserve liquidity on T2S dedicated cash accounts	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Management	Description of the module	-	-	-	SDMG.DCA.DEM.1.1
T2S.06.120	Possibility to reserve liquidity on T2S dedicated cash accounts	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the module	-	Management of a reservation	-	-
T2S.06.130	Typology of transactions can not settle on T2S dedicated cash accounts and exceptions	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Management	Description of the module	-	-	-	SDMG.DCA.DEM.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.06.130	Typology of transactions can not settle on T2S dedicated cash accounts and exceptions	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	Definition of a Liquidity Transfer	-	-
T2S.06.150	Sources of liquidity on T2S dedicated cash accounts	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Booking	Introduction	-	SETT.VPB.BKG.1.1
T2S.06.150	Sources of liquidity on T2S dedicated cash accounts	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	Definition of a Liquidity Transfer	-	-
T2S.06.195	Use of messages provided for in the cash management standard	3	INTF	Inbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	8 – Information Router	-	-	INTF.INP.INR.1.1
T2S.06.195	Use of messages provided for in the cash management standard	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	-	-	-
T2S.06.196	Use of messages as status advice for a liquidity transfer order	3	INTF	Outbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Create Business Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP-A2A.CBP.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CHAPTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.06.196	Use of messages as status advice for a liquidity transfer order	3	LQMG	Outbound Information Management	Description of functions of the module	2 – Information Manager	Purpose of the function	-	LQMG.OIM.IFM.1.1
T2S.06.196	Use of messages as status advice for a liquidity transfer order	3	LQMG	Outbound Information Management	Description of functions of the module	2 – Information Manager	Information to the T2S Actor	-	LQMG.OIM.IFM.2.1
T2S.06.200	Provision of liquidity in T2S	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	-	-	-
T2S.06.205	Initiator of immediate liquidity transfers	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	Initiator of Liquidity transfers in T2S	-	-
T2S.06.206	Immediate liquidity transfers from pre-defined and standing liquidity transfer orders	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	-	-	-
T2S.06.206	Immediate liquidity transfers from pre-defined and standing liquidity transfer orders	3	LQMG	Liquidity Operations	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Create Timed Liquidity Transfer	Create Liquidity Transfer	-	LQMG.LIO.TLT.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.06.210	CSD (or another party) acting on behalf of a payment bank	3	LQMG	Liquidity Operations	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Check Permission for Liquidity Transfer	Validation of Permissions	-	LQMG.LIO.PLT.2.1
T2S.06.220	Automatic liquidity transfers	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Sequencing	-	-
T2S.06.220	Automatic liquidity transfers	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement manager	Sequence processing	Sequence Z	SETT.NTS.NTM.2.9
T2S.06.220	Automatic liquidity transfers	3	LQMG	Liquidity Operations	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Create Timed Liquidity Transfer	Create Liquidity Transfer	-	LQMG.LIO.TLT.2.1
T2S.06.220	Automatic liquidity transfers	3	LQMG	CB Business Procedures	Description of the module	-	Introduction	-	-
T2S.06.230	Priority of liquidity transfers	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	-	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.06.230	Priority of liquidity transfers	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during SOD period	-	-
T2S.06.230	Priority of liquidity transfers	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Sequencing	-	-
T2S.06.230	Priority of liquidity transfers	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Sequencing	-	-
T2S.06.230	Priority of liquidity transfers	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Sequencing	-	-
T2S.06.230	Priority of liquidity transfers	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Sequencing	-	-
T2S.06.230	Priority of liquidity transfers	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during night-time settlement	-	-
T2S.06.230	Priority of liquidity transfers	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during daytime period	-	-
T2S.06.230	Priority of liquidity transfers	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Service availability during EOD period	-	-
T2S.06.230	Priority of liquidity transfers	3	SETT	Night-time Set-	Description	1 – Night-time	Sequence pro-	Sequence 0	SETT.NTS.NTM.2.2

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				tlement	of the func-tions of the module	settlement man-ager	cessing		
T2S.06.230	Priority of liquidity transfers	3	SETT	Night-time Set-tlement	Description of the func-tions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement man-ager	Sequence pro-cessing	Sequence 1	SETT.NTS.NTM.2.3
T2S.06.230	Priority of liquidity transfers	3	SETT	Night-time Set-tlement	Description of the func-tions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement man-ager	Sequence pro-cessing	Sequence 2	SETT.NTS.NTM.2.4
T2S.06.230	Priority of liquidity transfers	3	SETT	Night-time Set-tlement	Description of the func-tions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement man-ager	Sequence pro-cessing	Sequence 3	SETT.NTS.NTM.2.5
T2S.06.230	Priority of liquidity transfers	3	LQMG	General Intro-duction	-	-	Real-Time pro-cessing of Liquidity Transfers	-	-
T2S.06.231	Attribute Requirements	3	LQMG	General Intro-duction	-	-	-	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.06.231	Attribute Requirements	3	LQMG	General Intro- duction	-	-	Underlying transfer types in T2S	-	-
T2S.06.232	Status Requirements	3	LQMG	General Intro- duction	-	-	Liquidity Transfer status transition diagrams	-	-
T2S.06.232	Status Requirements	3	LQMG	Liquidity Opera- tions	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – Check Imme- diate / Inbound Liquidity Transfer	Follow-ups of the validations	-	LQMG.LIO.MLT.3.1
T2S.06.232	Status Requirements	3	LQMG	Liquidity Opera- tions	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – Check Imme- diate / Inbound Liquidity Transfer	Follow-ups of the revalidations	-	LQMG.LIO.MLT.4.1
T2S.06.232	Status Requirements	3	LQMG	Liquidity Opera- tions	Description of the func- tions of the module	2 – Check Permis- sion for Liquidity Transfer	Follow-ups of the validation of Per- missions	-	LQMG.LIO.PLT.3.1
T2S.06.232	Status Requirements	3	LQMG	Liquidity Opera- tions	Description of the func- tions of the	4 – Storage Man- agement	Storage of Liquidi- ty Transfers	-	LQMG.LIO.SOM.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					module				
T2S.06.233	Definition of a "floor" for a T2S dedicated cash account	3	INTF	Outbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Create Busi- ness Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP- A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.06.233	Definition of a "floor" for a T2S dedicated cash account	3	SETT	Daytime Valida- tion, Provision- ing and Booking	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Booking	Checking the floor and ceiling	-	SETT.VPB.BKG.4.1
T2S.06.233	Definition of a "floor" for a T2S dedicated cash account	3	SETT	Daytime Valida- tion, Provision- ing and Booking	Description of the func- tions of the module	5 – Failure Man- agement and Settlement Out- come	Informing the domains	-	SETT.VPB.FMS.3.1
T2S.06.233	Definition of a "floor" for a T2S dedicated cash account	3	LQMG	Outbound In- formation Man- agement	Description of functions of the mod- ule	4 – Floor/Ceiling Manager	-	-	LQMG.OIM.FCM.1.1
T2S.06.234	Definition of a "ceiling" for a T2S dedicated cash account	3	INTF	Outbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the	4 – Create Busi- ness Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP- A2A.CBP.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					module				
T2S.06.234	Definition of a "ceiling" for a T2S dedicated cash account	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Booking	Checking the floor and ceiling	-	SETT.VPB.BKG.4.1
T2S.06.234	Definition of a "ceiling" for a T2S dedicated cash account	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	5 – Failure Management and Settlement Outcome	Informing the domains	-	SETT.VPB.FMS.3.1
T2S.06.234	Definition of a "ceiling" for a T2S dedicated cash account	3	LQMG	Outbound Information Management	Description of functions of the module	4 – Floor/Ceiling Manager	-	-	LQMG.OIM.FCM.1.1
T2S.06.240	Processing of immediate liquidity transfer orders from a T2S dedicated cash account to an RTGS account	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	Definition of a Liquidity Transfer	-	-
T2S.06.240	Processing of immediate liquidity transfer orders from a T2S dedicated cash account to an RTGS	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	Initiator of Liquidity transfers in T2S	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	account								
T2S.06.240	Processing of immediate liquidity transfer orders from a T2S dedicated cash account to an RTGS account	3	LQMG	Liquidity Operations	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Check Permission for Liquidity Transfer	Validation of Permissions	-	LQMG.LIO.PLT.2.1
T2S.06.241	Processing of immediate liquidity transfer orders between T2S dedicated cash accounts of the same account holder	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	Definition of a Liquidity Transfer	-	-
T2S.06.241	Processing of immediate liquidity transfer orders between T2S dedicated cash accounts of the same account holder	3	LQMG	Liquidity Operations	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Check Immediate / Inbound Liquidity Transfer	Validation/Revalidation	-	LQMG.LIO.MLT.2.1
T2S.06.270	Input of predefined liquidity transfer orders	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	Underlying transfer types in T2S	-	-
T2S.06.271	Processing of predefined liquidity transfer orders for the settlement or payment bank	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	Underlying transfer types in T2S	-	-
T2S.06.280	Definition of the time of execution for predefined liquidity transfer	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	orders								
T2S.06.280	Definition of the time of execution for predefined liquidity transfer orders	3	LQMG	Liquidity Operations	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Create Timed Liquidity Transfer	Triggers of the function	-	LQMG.LIO.TLT.1.1
T2S.06.280	Definition of the time of execution for predefined liquidity transfer orders	3	LQMG	Liquidity Operations	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Create Timed Liquidity Transfer	Create Liquidity Transfer	-	LQMG.LIO.TLT.2.1
T2S.06.290	Predefined liquidity transfer orders to increase or decrease liquidity in T2S	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	Underlying transfer types in T2S	-	-
T2S.06.330	Processing of standing liquidity transfer orders	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	Underlying transfer types in T2S	-	-
T2S.06.331	Processing of standing liquidity transfer orders for the settlement or payment bank	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	Standing Liquidity Transfer Orders	-	-
T2S.06.332	Deletion of standing liquidity transfer orders for the settlement or payment bank	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Manage-	Description of the entities	6 – Liquidity Transfer Order	-	-	SDMG.DCA.ENT.6.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				ment					
T2S.06.340	Definition of the time of execution for standing liquidity transfer orders	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	Standing Liquidity Transfer Orders	-	-
T2S.06.340	Definition of the time of execution for standing liquidity transfer orders	3	LQMG	Liquidity Operations	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Create Timed Liquidity Transfer	Create Liquidity Transfer	-	LQMG.LIO.TLT.2.1
T2S.06.350	Changing the amount of the standing liquidity transfer order	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Management	Description of the module	-	-	-	SDMG.DCA.DEM.1.1
T2S.06.360	Definition of several standing liquidity transfer orders	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	Standing Liquidity Transfer Orders	-	-
T2S.06.360	Definition of several standing liquidity transfer orders	3	LQMG	Liquidity Operations	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Create Timed Liquidity Transfer	Treatment of several Standing Liquidity Transfer Orders at the same time	-	LQMG.LIO.TLT.4.1
T2S.06.390	Increasing the liquidity on T2S	3	LQMG	General Intro-	-	-	Definition of a	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	dedicated cash accounts by a specified amount			duction			Liquidity Transfer		
T2S.06.390	Increasing the liquidity on T2S dedicated cash accounts by a specified amount	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	Underlying transfer types in T2S	-	-
T2S.06.410	Decreasing of the liquidity on T2S dedicated cash accounts by a specified amount	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	Definition of a Liquidity Transfer	-	-
T2S.06.410	Decreasing of the liquidity on T2S dedicated cash accounts by a specified amount	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	Underlying transfer types in T2S	-	-
T2S.06.410	Decreasing of the liquidity on T2S dedicated cash accounts by a specified amount	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	Standing Liquidity Transfer Orders	-	-
T2S.06.510	Business Validation Rules	3	LQMG	Liquidity Operations	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Check Immediate / Inbound Liquidity Transfer	Validation/Revalidation	-	LQMG.LIO.MLT.2.1
T2S.06.510	Business Validation Rules	3	LQMG	Liquidity Operations	Description of the func-	1 – Check Immediate / Inbound	Validation/Revalidation	-	LQMG.LIO.MLT.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					tions of the module	Liquidity Transfer			
T2S.06.510	Business Validation Rules	3	LQMG	Liquidity Operations	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Check Immediate / Inbound Liquidity Transfer	Follow-ups of the validations	-	LQMG.LIO.MLT.3.1
T2S.06.510	Business Validation Rules	3	LQMG	Liquidity Operations	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Check Immediate / Inbound Liquidity Transfer	Follow-ups of the revalidations	-	LQMG.LIO.MLT.4.1
T2S.06.520	Mandatory fields for liquidity transfer orders between RTGS and T2S	3	INTF	Inbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	2 – A2A Message Schema Validation	-	-	INTF.INP-A2A.MSV.1.1
T2S.06.520	Mandatory fields for liquidity transfer orders between RTGS and T2S	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	Multi currency aspects of Liquidity Transfers	-	-
T2S.06.520	Mandatory fields for liquidity transfer orders between RTGS and T2S	3	LQMG	Liquidity Operations	Description of the functions of the	1 – Check Immediate / Inbound Liquidity Transfer	Validation/Revalidation	-	LQMG.LIO.MLT.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CHAPTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					module				
T2S.06.521	Mandatory fields for liquidity transfer orders within T2S	3	INTF	Inbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	2 – A2A Message Schema Validation	-	-	INTF.INP-A2A.MSV.1.1
T2S.06.521	Mandatory fields for liquidity transfer orders within T2S	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	Underlying transfer types in T2S	-	-
T2S.06.521	Mandatory fields for liquidity transfer orders within T2S	3	LQMG	Liquidity Operations	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Check Immediate / Inbound Liquidity Transfer	Validation/Revalidation	-	LQMG.LIO.MLT.2.1
T2S.06.530	Currency Check	3	LQMG	Liquidity Operations	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Check Immediate / Inbound Liquidity Transfer	Validation/Revalidation	-	LQMG.LIO.MLT.2.1
T2S.06.530	Currency Check	3	LQMG	Liquidity Operations	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Check Immediate / Inbound Liquidity Transfer	Validation/Revalidation	-	LQMG.LIO.MLT.2.1
T2S.06.540	Instructing Party Authorisation	3	LQMG	Liquidity Operations	Description	1 – Check Immediate / Inbound Liquidity Transfer	Validation/Revalidation	-	LQMG.LIO.MLT.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	Check			tions	of the func-tions of the module	diate / Inbound Liquidity Transfer	tion/Revalidation		
T2S.06.540	Instructing Party Authorisation Check	3	LQMG	Liquidity Opera-tions	Description of the func-tions of the module	2 – Check Permis-sion for Liquidity Transfer	Validation of Per-missions	-	LQMG.LIO.PLT.2.1
T2S.06.550	Sending Party Check	3	LQMG	Liquidity Opera-tions	Description of the func-tions of the module	2 – Check Permis-sion for Liquidity Transfer	Validation of Per-missions	-	LQMG.LIO.PLT.2.1
T2S.06.560	Account Validity Check	3	LQMG	Liquidity Opera-tions	Description of the func-tions of the module	1 – Check Imme-diate / Inbound Liquidity Transfer	Valida-tion/Revalidation	-	LQMG.LIO.MLT.2.1
T2S.06.570	Duplicate Check	3	LQMG	Liquidity Opera-tions	Description of the func-tions of the module	1 – Check Imme-diate / Inbound Liquidity Transfer	Valida-tion/Revalidation	-	LQMG.LIO.MLT.2.1
T2S.06.580	Information provided after valida-	3	INTF	Outbound Pro-	Description	4 – Create Busi-	-	-	INTF.OUP-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	tion			cessing Module	of the func-tions of the module	ness Payload A2A			A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.06.580	Information provided after valida-tion	3	INTF	Outbound Pro-cessing Module	Description of the func-tions of the module	4 – Create Busi-ness Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP-A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.06.580	Information provided after valida-tion	3	LQMG	Liquidity Opera-tions	Description of the func-tions of the module	1 – Check Imme-diate / Inbound Liquidity Transfer	Follow-ups of the validations	-	LQMG.LIO.MLT.3.1
T2S.06.580	Information provided after valida-tion	3	LQMG	Liquidity Opera-tions	Description of the func-tions of the module	1 – Check Imme-diate / Inbound Liquidity Transfer	Follow-ups of the revalidations	-	LQMG.LIO.MLT.4.1
T2S.06.590	Amount Check	3	LQMG	Liquidity Opera-tions	Description of the func-tions of the module	1 – Check Imme-diate / Inbound Liquidity Transfer	Valida-tion/Revalidation	-	LQMG.LIO.MLT.2.1
T2S.06.600	Full Audit trail	3	LQMG	Liquidity Opera-	Description	1 – Check Imme-	Follow-ups of the	-	LQMG.LIO.MLT.3.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				tions	of the func- tions of the module	diate / Inbound Liquidity Transfer	validations		
T2S.06.600	Full Audit trail	3	LQMG	Liquidity Opera- tions	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – Check Imme- diate / Inbound Liquidity Transfer	Follow-ups of the revalidations	-	LQMG.LIO.MLT.4.1
T2S.06.600	Full Audit trail	3	LQMG	Liquidity Opera- tions	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Storage Man- agement	Storage of Liquidi- ty Transfers	-	LQMG.LIO.SOM.1.1
T2S.06.610	Immediate execution of immediate liquidity transfer orders	3	LQMG	Liquidity Opera- tions	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – Check Imme- diate / Inbound Liquidity Transfer	Follow-ups of the validations	-	LQMG.LIO.MLT.3.1
T2S.06.610	Immediate execution of immediate liquidity transfer orders	3	LQMG	Liquidity Opera- tions	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – Check Imme- diate / Inbound Liquidity Transfer	Follow-ups of the revalidations	-	LQMG.LIO.MLT.4.1
T2S.06.610	Immediate execution of immediate	3	LQMG	Liquidity Opera-	Description	2 – Check Permis-	Follow-ups of the	-	LQMG.LIO.PLT.3.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	liquidity transfer orders			tions	of the func-tions of the module	sion for Liquidity Transfer	validation of Per-missions		
T2S.06.620	Forwarding the immediate liquidity transfer to Settlement	3	LQMG	General Intro-duction	-	-	Real-Time pro-cessing of Liquidity Transfers	-	-
T2S.06.630	Insufficient liquidity to execute immediate liquidity transfer orders not generated by T2S	3	SETT	Daytime Valida-tion, Provision-ing and Booking	Description of the mod-ule	-	Management of earmarking	-	-
T2S.06.630	Insufficient liquidity to execute immediate liquidity transfer orders not generated by T2S	3	SETT	Daytime Valida-tion, Provision-ing and Booking	Description of the mod-ule	-	Management of earmarking	-	-
T2S.06.630	Insufficient liquidity to execute immediate liquidity transfer orders not generated by T2S	3	LQMG	General Intro-duction	-	-	Underlying transfer types in T2S	-	-
T2S.06.630	Insufficient liquidity to execute immediate liquidity transfer orders not generated by T2S	3	LQMG	General Intro-duction	-	-	Information to T2S Actors	-	-
T2S.06.630	Insufficient liquidity to execute immediate liquidity transfer orders	3	LQMG	Liquidity Opera-tions	Description of the func-	1 – Check Imme-diate / Inbound	Follow-ups of the validations	-	LQMG.LIO.MLT.3.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CHAPTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	not generated by T2S				tions of the module	Liquidity Transfer			
T2S.06.630	Insufficient liquidity to execute immediate liquidity transfer orders not generated by T2S	3	LQMG	Outbound Information Management	Description of functions of the module	1 – Status Management	Update of settlement information	-	LQMG.OIM.SMG.1.1
T2S.06.640	Execution of predefined liquidity transfer orders	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders	-	-
T2S.06.650	Partial execution of predefined liquidity transfer orders	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders	-	-
T2S.06.660	Execution of standing liquidity transfer orders	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	Standing Liquidity Transfer Orders	-	-
T2S.06.670	Partial execution of standing liquidity transfer orders	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	Standing Liquidity Transfer Orders	-	-
T2S.06.680	Successful execution of liquidity transfer	3	INTF	Outbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Create Business Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP-A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.06.680	Successful execution of liquidity	3	LQMG	Outbound In-	Description	1 – Status Man-	Update of settle-	-	LQMG.OIM.SMG.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CHAPTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	transfer			formation Management	of functions of the module	agement	ment information		
T2S.06.680	Successful execution of liquidity transfer	3	LQMG	Outbound Information Management	Description of functions of the module	2 – Information Manager	Purpose of the function	-	LQMG.OIM.IFM.1.1
T2S.06.680	Successful execution of liquidity transfer	3	LQMG	Outbound Information Management	Description of functions of the module	2 – Information Manager	Information to the T2S Actor	-	LQMG.OIM.IFM.2.1
T2S.06.680	Successful execution of liquidity transfer	3	LQMG	Outbound Information Management	Description of functions of the module	4 – Floor/Ceiling Manager	-	-	LQMG.OIM.FCM.1.1
T2S.06.690	Unsuccessful execution of liquidity transfer	3	INTF	Outbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Create Business Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP-A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.06.690	Unsuccessful execution of liquidity	3	LQMG	Outbound In-	Description	1 – Status Man-	Update of settle-	-	LQMG.OIM.SMG.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	transfer			formation Man-agement	of functions of the mod-ule	agement	ment information		
T2S.06.690	Unsuccessful execution of liquidity transfer	3	LQMG	Outbound In-formation Man-agement	Description of functions of the mod-ule	2 – Information Manager	Purpose of the function	-	LQMG.OIM.IFM.1.1
T2S.06.690	Unsuccessful execution of liquidity transfer	3	LQMG	Outbound In-formation Man-agement	Description of functions of the mod-ule	2 – Information Manager	Information to the T2S Actor	-	LQMG.OIM.IFM.2.1
T2S.06.690	Unsuccessful execution of liquidity transfer	3	LQMG	Outbound In-formation Man-agement	Description of functions of the mod-ule	4 – Floor/Ceiling Manager	-	-	LQMG.OIM.FCM.1.1
T2S.06.700	Successful execution of liquidity transfer order	3	LQMG	Outbound In-formation Man-agement	Description of functions of the mod-ule	1 – Status Man-agement	Update of settle-ment information	-	LQMG.OIM.SMG.1.1
T2S.06.700	Successful execution of liquidity	3	LQMG	Outbound In-	Description	2 – Information	Purpose of the	-	LQMG.OIM.IFM.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	transfer order			formation Man-agement	of functions of the mod-ule	Manager	function		
T2S.06.700	Successful execution of liquidity transfer order	3	LQMG	Outbound In-formation Man-agement	Description of functions of the mod-ule	2 – Information Manager	Information to the T2S Actor	-	LQMG.OIM.IFM.2.1
T2S.06.700	Successful execution of liquidity transfer order	3	LQMG	Outbound In-formation Man-agement	Description of functions of the mod-ule	4 – Floor/Ceiling Manager	-	-	LQMG.OIM.FCM.1.1
T2S.06.710	Unsuccessful execution of liquidity transfer order	3	INTF	Outbound Pro-cessing Module	Description of the func-tions of the module	4 – Create Busi-ness Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP-A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.06.710	Unsuccessful execution of liquidity transfer order	3	LQMG	Outbound In-formation Man-agement	Description of functions of the mod-ule	1 – Status Man-agement	Update of RTGS Status for Out-bound Liquidity Transfers	-	LQMG.OIM.SMG.2.1
T2S.06.710	Unsuccessful execution of liquidity	3	LQMG	Outbound In-	Description	2 – Information	Purpose of the	-	LQMG.OIM.IFM.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	transfer order			formation Man-agement	of functions of the mod-ule	Manager	function		
T2S.06.710	Unsuccessful execution of liquidity transfer order	3	LQMG	Outbound In-formation Man-agement	Description of functions of the mod-ule	2 – Information Manager	Information to the T2S Actor	-	LQMG.OIM.IFM.2.1
T2S.06.710	Unsuccessful execution of liquidity transfer order	3	LQMG	Outbound In-formation Man-agement	Description of functions of the mod-ule	2 – Information Manager	Booking infor-mation for the RTGS system	-	LQMG.OIM.IFM.3.1
T2S.06.720	Information on eligible securities	3	SDMG	Securities Data Management	Description of the enti-ties	1 – Securities	-	-	SDMG.SEC.ENT.1.1
T2S.06.720	Information on eligible securities	3	SDMG	Securities Data Management	Description of the enti-ties	1 – Securities	-	-	SDMG.SEC.ENT.1.1
T2S.06.720	Information on eligible securities	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the func-tions of the	3 – Lack of Cash Manager	Principle of the intraday credit capacity calcula-	Calculation of the intraday credit capacity through	SETT.ACO.LCM.1.2

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					module		tion	auto- collateralisation on flow	
T2S.06.720	Information on eligible securities	3	SETT	Auto- collateralisation	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Lack of Cash Manager	Principle of the intraday credit capacity calcula- tion	Calculation of the Intraday Credit Capacity through auto- collateralisation on stock	SETT.ACO.LCM.1.3
T2S.06.730	Sending settlement confirma- tion/blocking confirmation	3	SETT	Daytime Valida- tion, Provision- ing and Booking	Description of the func- tions of the module	5 – Failure Man- agement and Settlement Out- come	Informing the domains	-	SETT.VPB.FMS.3.1
T2S.06.740	Sending settlement confirma- tion/unblocking confirmation	3	SETT	Daytime Valida- tion, Provision- ing and Booking	Description of the func- tions of the module	5 – Failure Man- agement and Settlement Out- come	Informing the domains	-	SETT.VPB.FMS.3.1
T2S.06.750	Release of free collaterals	3	SETT	Auto- collateralisation	Description of the func- tions of the module	5 – EOD CB Intra- day Credit Reim- bursement Manag- er	Management of pending intraday credit	-	SETT.ACO.CRM.4.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.07.010	Night-time settlement cycles	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement manager	Introduction	-	SETT.NTS.NTM.1.1
T2S.07.010	Night-time settlement cycles	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms functions	"Gross algorithm"	-	SETT.NTS.OAF.3.1
T2S.07.020	Sequencing for the first night-time settlement cycle	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement manager	Introduction	-	SETT.NTS.NTM.1.1
T2S.07.030	Sequence 1 – Corporate actions related settlements	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Sequencing	-	-
T2S.07.030	Sequence 1 – Corporate actions related settlements	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Attribute domain	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.5.1
T2S.07.030	Sequence 1 – Corporate actions related settlements	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the	1 – Night-time settlement manager	Sequence processing	Sequence 1	SETT.NTS.NTM.2.3

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					module				
T2S.07.040	Sequence 2 – Free-of-payment rebalancing of securities	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Sequencing	-	-
T2S.07.040	Sequence 2 – Free-of-payment rebalancing of securities	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Sequencing	-	-
T2S.07.040	Sequence 2 – Free-of-payment rebalancing of securities	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement manager	Sequence processing	Sequence 2	SETT.NTS.NTM.2.4
T2S.07.040	Sequence 2 – Free-of-payment rebalancing of securities	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement manager	Sequence processing	Sequence 3	SETT.NTS.NTM.2.5
T2S.07.050	Sequence 3 – NCB-specific operations	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Sequencing	-	-
T2S.07.050	Sequence 3 – NCB-specific operations	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement manager	Sequence processing	Sequence 3	SETT.NTS.NTM.2.5

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CHAPTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.07.060	Sequence 4 – Trading-related and other instructions	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Sequencing	-	-
T2S.07.060	Sequence 4 – Trading-related and other instructions	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement manager	Sequence processing	Sequence 4	SETT.NTS.NTM.2.6
T2S.07.070	Additional night-time settlement cycles	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Sequencing	-	-
T2S.07.070	Additional night-time settlement cycles	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement manager	Sequence processing	Sequence 4	SETT.NTS.NTM.2.6
T2S.07.080	Partial settlement for the last night-time settlement cycle	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Sequencing	-	-
T2S.07.080	Partial settlement for the last night-time settlement cycle	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	5 – Partial Settlement Preparation	Preparation	-	SETT.R&O.PSP.1.1
T2S.07.080	Partial settlement for the last	3	SETT	Night-time Set-	Description	-	Optimisation,	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	night-time settlement cycle			tlement	of the module		Provisioning & Auto-collateralisation		
T2S.07.080	Partial settlement for the last night-time settlement cycle	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement manager	Sequence processing	Sequence X	SETT.NTS.NTM.2.7
T2S.07.090	Organisation of daytime settlement	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Daytime Collection Generator	Introduction	-	SETT.SPS.DCG.1.1
T2S.07.090	Organisation of daytime settlement	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the module	-	-	-	-
T2S.07.100	Cut-off time for DVP settlements	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	7 – Cut-Off Processing	Checking the settlement attempt in Settlement domain	-	SETT.SPS.COP.2.1
T2S.07.100	Cut-off time for DVP settlements	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation	Description of the func-	7 – Cut-Off Processing	Suspending settlement transac-	-	SETT.SPS.COP.4.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				to Settlement	tions of the module		tions "Unsettled" or "Partially set- tled"		
T2S.07.100	Cut-off time for DVP settlements	3	SETT	Daytime Recy- cling and Opti- misation	Description of the func- tions of the module	5 – Partial Settle- ment Preparation	Preparation	-	SETT.R&O.PSP.1.1
T2S.07.110	Cut-off time for the settlement of other operations	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the func- tions of the module	7 – Cut-Off Pro- cessing	Checking the set- tlement attempt in Settlement domain	-	SETT.SPS.COP.2.1
T2S.07.110	Cut-off time for the settlement of other operations	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the func- tions of the module	7 – Cut-Off Pro- cessing	Checking the set- tlement attempt in Settlement domain	-	SETT.SPS.COP.2.1
T2S.07.110	Cut-off time for the settlement of other operations	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the func- tions of the module	7 – Cut-Off Pro- cessing	Checking the set- tlement attempt in Settlement domain	-	SETT.SPS.COP.2.1
T2S.07.110	Cut-off time for the settlement of	3	SETT	Standardisation	Description	7 – Cut-Off Pro-	Suspending set-	-	SETT.SPS.COP.4.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	other operations			and Preparation to Settlement	of the func- tions of the module	cessing	tlement transac- tions "Unsettled" or "Partially set- tled"		
T2S.07.110	Cut-off time for the settlement of other operations	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the func- tions of the module	7 – Cut-Off Pro- cessing	Suspending set- tlement transac- tions "Unsettled" or "Partially set- tled"	-	SETT.SPS.COP.4.1
T2S.07.110	Cut-off time for the settlement of other operations	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the func- tions of the module	7 – Cut-Off Pro- cessing	Suspending set- tlement transac- tions "Unsettled" or "Partially set- tled"	-	SETT.SPS.COP.4.1
T2S.07.110	Cut-off time for the settlement of other operations	3	SETT	Daytime Valida- tion, Provision- ing and Booking	Description of the mod- ule	-	Management of earmarking	-	-
T2S.07.120	Submission of transactions to real- time settlement attempts	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Daytime Col- lection Generator	Introduction	-	SETT.SPS.DCG.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.07.130	Need for prioritisation for optimisation procedures	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction creation	Priority attribute	SETT.SPS.STM.3.6
T2S.07.130	Need for prioritisation for optimisation procedures	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms Functions	Priority management	-	SETT.R&O.OAF.2.1
T2S.07.130	Need for prioritisation for optimisation procedures	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms functions	Priority management	-	SETT.NTS.OAF.2.1
T2S.07.140	Processing of prioritisation levels	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms Functions	Priority management	-	SETT.R&O.OAF.2.1
T2S.07.140	Processing of prioritisation levels	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms functions	Priority management	-	SETT.NTS.OAF.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.07.150	Different levels of priority	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Attribute domain	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.5.1
T2S.07.150	Different levels of priority	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruction Validation	Validation Checks	Settlement Process Indicator Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.1
T2S.07.150	Different levels of priority	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction creation	Priority attribute	SETT.SPS.STM.3.6
T2S.07.150	Different levels of priority	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms Functions	Priority management	-	SETT.R&O.OAF.2.1
T2S.07.150	Different levels of priority	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms functions	Priority management	-	SETT.NTS.OAF.2.1
T2S.07.160	Reserved priority	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali-	Description	3 – LCMM Instruc-	Validation Checks	Settlement Process	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				dation	of the func-tions of the module	tion Validation		Indicator Valida-tion	1
T2S.07.160	Reserved priority	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali-dation	Description of the func-tions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruc-tion Validation	Validation Checks	Settlement Process Indicator Valida-tion	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.1 1
T2S.07.160	Reserved priority	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the func-tions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Man-ager	Settlement Trans-action creation	Priority attribute	SETT.SPS.STM.3.6
T2S.07.160	Reserved priority	3	SETT	Daytime Recy-cling and Opti-misation	Description of the func-tions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms Func-tions	Priority manage-ment	-	SETT.R&O.OAF.2.1
T2S.07.160	Reserved priority	3	SETT	Night-time Set-tlement	Description of the func-tions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms func-tions	Priority manage-ment	-	SETT.NTS.OAF.2.1
T2S.07.170	Top priority	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali-	Description	3 – LCMM Instruc-	Validation Checks	Settlement Process	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				dation	of the func-tions of the module	tion Validation		Indicator Valida-tion	1
T2S.07.170	Top priority	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the func-tions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Man-ager	Settlement Trans-action creation	Priority attribute	SETT.SPS.STM.3.6
T2S.07.170	Top priority	3	SETT	Daytime Recy-cling and Opti-misation	Description of the func-tions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms Func-tions	Priority manage-ment	-	SETT.R&O.OAF.2.1
T2S.07.170	Top priority	3	SETT	Night-time Set-tlement	Description of the func-tions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms func-tions	Priority manage-ment	-	SETT.NTS.OAF.2.1
T2S.07.180	High priority	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali-dation	Description of the func-tions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruc-tion Validation	Validation Checks	Settlement Process Indicator Valida-tion	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.1 1
T2S.07.180	High priority	3	SETT	Standardisation	Description	3 – Settlement	Settlement Trans-	Priority attribute	SETT.SPS.STM.3.6

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				and Preparation to Settlement	of the functions of the module	Transaction Manager	action creation		
T2S.07.180	High priority	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms Functions	Priority management	-	SETT.R&O.OAF.2.1
T2S.07.180	High priority	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms functions	Priority management	-	SETT.NTS.OAF.2.1
T2S.07.190	Normal priority	3	LCMM	Instruction Validation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruction Validation	Validation Checks	Settlement Process Indicator Validation	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.1 1
T2S.07.190	Normal priority	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction creation	Priority attribute	SETT.SPS.STM.3.6
T2S.07.190	Normal priority	3	SETT	Daytime Recy-	Description	3 – Optimisation	Priority manage-	-	SETT.R&O.OAF.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CHAPTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				cling and Optimisation	of the functions of the module	Algorithms Functions	ment		
T2S.07.190	Normal priority	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms functions	Priority management	-	SETT.NTS.OAF.2.1
T2S.07.200	Applicability of the priority levels	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction creation	Priority attribute	SETT.SPS.STM.3.6
T2S.07.200	Applicability of the priority levels	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction creation	Priority attribute	SETT.SPS.STM.3.6
T2S.07.210	Booking steps in the settlement process	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Booking	Updating the settlement transactions and all associated statuses	-	SETT.VPB.BKG.5.1
T2S.07.210	Booking steps in the settlement	3	SETT	Daytime Validation	Description	4 – Booking	Updating the set-	-	SETT.VPB.BKG.5.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	process			tion, Provisioning and Booking	of the functions of the module		tlement transactions and all associated statuses		
T2S.07.210	Booking steps in the settlement process	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Booking	Updating the settlement transactions and all associated statuses	-	SETT.VPB.BKG.5.1
T2S.07.220	Need for provision check	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Execution of the provision-checking	-	SETT.VPB.CLP.6.1
T2S.07.220	Need for provision check	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Lack and insufficient headroom management or partial settlement management	Intraday Credit Provider request for lacks or for insufficient external guarantee headroom on credit memorandum balance	SETT.VPB.CLP.7.2
T2S.07.220	Need for provision check	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision	Lack and insufficient headroom	Partial execution of settlement trans-	SETT.VPB.CLP.7.3

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CHAPTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				ing and Booking	tions of the module	Checking	management or partial settlement management	action related to liquidity transfer or settlement restriction	
T2S.07.220	Need for provision check	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Pre-empting	Additional filling of partially filled reservations	-	SETT.VPB.PRE.2.1
T2S.07.230	Booking on a gross basis	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Booking	Securities positions and cash balances update and postings creation	-	SETT.VPB.BKG.2.1
T2S.07.240	Exclusive control of T2S over the booking process	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the module	-	-	-	-
T2S.07.240	Exclusive control of T2S over the booking process	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Booking	Introduction	-	SETT.VPB.BKG.1.1
T2S.07.250	Final and unconditional booking	3	SETT	Daytime Validation	Description	4 – Booking	Securities positions	-	SETT.VPB.BKG.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	process			tion, Provisioning and Booking	of the functions of the module		and cash balances update and postings creation		
T2S.07.260	Validation	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Intraday Restriction Check	Intraday restrictions check	-	SETT.VPB.IRC.2.1
T2S.07.260	Validation	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Introduction	-	SETT.VPB.CLP.1.1
T2S.07.260	Validation	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Lack and insufficient headroom management or partial settlement management	Partial settlement of settlement transaction related to settlement instruction	SETT.VPB.CLP.7.4
T2S.07.260	Validation	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement manager	Validation of settlement transactions	-	SETT.NTS.NTM.3.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.07.260	Validation	3	SETT	Night-time Set- tlement	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement man- ager	Validation of set- tlement transac- tions	-	SETT.NTS.NTM.3.1
T2S.07.260	Validation	3	SETT	Night-time Set- tlement	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement man- ager	Validation of set- tlement transac- tions	-	SETT.NTS.NTM.3.1
T2S.07.260	Validation	3	SETT	Night-time Set- tlement	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement man- ager	Validation of set- tlement transac- tions	-	SETT.NTS.NTM.3.1
T2S.07.270	Sequence of provision check	3	SETT	Daytime Valida- tion, Provision- ing and Booking	Description of the func- tions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Provisioning net flows preparation	-	SETT.VPB.CLP.4.1
T2S.07.270	Sequence of provision check	3	SETT	Daytime Valida- tion, Provision- ing and Booking	Description of the func- tions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Lack and insuffi- cient headroom management or partial settlement	Introduction	SETT.VPB.CLP.7.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
							management		
T2S.07.272	Provision check of available securities position on the securities account	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Execution of the provision-checking	-	SETT.VPB.CLP.6.1
T2S.07.272	Provision check of available securities position on the securities account	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Common Limit and Provision Checking Simulation	Framework	-	SETT.R&O.CLP.2.1
T2S.07.274	Provision check for the T2S dedicated cash account and auto-collateralisation	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Introduction	-	SETT.VPB.CLP.1.1
T2S.07.274	Provision check for the T2S dedicated cash account and auto-collateralisation	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Execution of the provision-checking	-	SETT.VPB.CLP.6.1
T2S.07.274	Provision check for the T2S dedicated cash account and auto-collateralisation	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Execution of the provision-checking	-	SETT.VPB.CLP.6.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					module				
T2S.07.274	Provision check for the T2S dedicated cash account and auto-collateralisation	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Lack and insufficient headroom management or partial settlement management	Introduction	SETT.VPB.CLP.7.1
T2S.07.274	Provision check for the T2S dedicated cash account and auto-collateralisation	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms Functions	Conditional resort to Auto-collateralisation	-	SETT.R&O.OAF.3.1
T2S.07.274	Provision check for the T2S dedicated cash account and auto-collateralisation	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Common Limit and Provision Checking Simulation	Framework	-	SETT.R&O.CLP.2.1
T2S.07.274	Provision check for the T2S dedicated cash account and auto-collateralisation	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms functions	Conditional resort to Auto-Collateralisation	-	SETT.NTS.OAF.4.1
T2S.07.278	Provision check for the external guarantee limit	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provision-	Description of the func-	2 – Common Limit and Provision	Execution of the provision-checking	-	SETT.VPB.CLP.6.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CHAPTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				ing and Booking	tions of the module	Checking			
T2S.07.278	Provision check for the external guarantee limit	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Common Limit and Provision Checking Simulation	Framework	-	SETT.R&O.CLP.2.1
T2S.07.286	Provision check for the auto-collateralisation limit between the payment/settlement bank and its client (client-collateralisation)	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Lack and insufficient headroom management or partial settlement management	Introduction	SETT.VPB.CLP.7.1
T2S.07.286	Provision check for the auto-collateralisation limit between the payment/settlement bank and its client (client-collateralisation)	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Lack and insufficient headroom management or partial settlement management	Introduction	SETT.VPB.CLP.7.1
T2S.07.286	Provision check for the auto-collateralisation limit between the payment/settlement bank and its client (client-collateralisation)	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Lack and insufficient headroom management or partial settlement management	Introduction	SETT.VPB.CLP.7.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.07.286	Provision check for the auto-collateralisation limit between the payment/settlement bank and its client (client-collateralisation)	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms Functions	Conditional resort to Auto-collateralisation	-	SETT.R&O.OAF.3.1
T2S.07.286	Provision check for the auto-collateralisation limit between the payment/settlement bank and its client (client-collateralisation)	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms Functions	Conditional resort to Auto-collateralisation	-	SETT.R&O.OAF.3.1
T2S.07.286	Provision check for the auto-collateralisation limit between the payment/settlement bank and its client (client-collateralisation)	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms functions	Conditional resort to Auto-Collateralisation	-	SETT.NTS.OAF.4.1
T2S.07.286	Provision check for the auto-collateralisation limit between the payment/settlement bank and its client (client-collateralisation)	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms functions	Conditional resort to Auto-Collateralisation	-	SETT.NTS.OAF.4.1
T2S.07.288	Provision check for the unsecured credit limit	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Lack and insufficient headroom management or partial settlement	Introduction	SETT.VPB.CLP.7.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CHAPTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
							management		
T2S.07.350	Provision check for blocking purposes	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Lack and insufficient headroom management or partial settlement management	Partial execution of settlement transaction related to liquidity transfer or settlement restriction	SETT.VPB.CLP.7.3
T2S.07.351	Provision check for reservation purposes	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the module	-	Management of a reservation	-	-
T2S.07.351	Provision check for reservation purposes	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Lack and insufficient headroom management or partial settlement management	Partial execution of settlement transaction related to liquidity transfer or settlement restriction	SETT.VPB.CLP.7.3
T2S.07.351	Provision check for reservation purposes	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Pre-empting	Additional filling of partially filled reservations	-	SETT.VPB.PRE.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.07.351	Provision check for reservation purposes	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Booking	Securities positions and cash balances update and postings creation	-	SETT.VPB.BKG.2.1
T2S.07.352	CoSD blocking	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the module	-	Management of a blocking	-	-
T2S.07.360	Provision check on cash and securities reserved/ blocked	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Management of restricted resources	-	SETT.VPB.CLP.5.1
T2S.07.370	Provision check on several layers of securities and/or cash previously reserved/blocked	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Management of restricted resources	-	SETT.VPB.CLP.5.1
T2S.07.380	Procedure for unused reserved or blocked cash and securities positions at the end of the day	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	8 – EOD/SOD Processing	End of day cash restriction release information	-	SETT.SPS.ESP.1.1
T2S.08.010	General objectives of the settle-	3	SETT	Night-time Set-	Description	-	-	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	ment, optimisation and recycling procedures			tlement	of the module				
T2S.08.020	Objectives of the settlement procedure during the night-time settlement window	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement manager	Introduction	-	SETT.NTS.NTM.1.1
T2S.08.030	Objectives of the settlement procedure during the daytime settlement window	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	8 – EOD/SOD Processing	Start the creation of the collections	-	SETT.SPS.ESP.5.1
T2S.08.040	Optimisation objectives during the night-time settlement window	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the module	-	Optimisation, Provisioning & Auto-collateralisation	-	-
T2S.08.040	Optimisation objectives during the night-time settlement window	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms functions	Framework	-	SETT.NTS.OAF.1.1
T2S.08.040	Optimisation objectives during the night-time settlement window	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the func-	3 – Optimisation Algorithms func-	Framework	-	SETT.NTS.OAF.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					tions of the module	tions			
T2S.08.040	Optimisation objectives during the night-time settlement window	3	SETT	Auto- collateralisation	Description of the mod- ule	-	-	-	-
T2S.08.040	Optimisation objectives during the night-time settlement window	3	SETT	Auto- collateralisation	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Lack of Cash Manager	Selection of the collateral securities	-	SETT.ACO.LCM.2.1
T2S.08.050	Optimisation objectives during the daytime settlement window	3	SETT	Daytime Recy- cling and Opti- misation	Description of the mod- ule	-	Partial Settlement Attempt	-	-
T2S.08.050	Optimisation objectives during the daytime settlement window	3	SETT	Daytime Recy- cling and Opti- misation	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – Daytime Set- tlement Optimisa- tion Manager	-	-	SETT.R&O.DSO.1.1
T2S.08.050	Optimisation objectives during the daytime settlement window	3	SETT	Daytime Recy- cling and Opti- misation	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms Func- tions	Framework	-	SETT.R&O.OAF.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.08.050	Optimisation objectives during the daytime settlement window	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms Functions	Framework	-	SETT.R&O.OAF.1.1
T2S.08.050	Optimisation objectives during the daytime settlement window	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	5 – Partial Settlement Preparation	Preparation	-	SETT.R&O.PSP.1.1
T2S.08.050	Optimisation objectives during the daytime settlement window	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	6 – Recycling	Settled collection	-	SETT.R&O.REC.1.1
T2S.08.050	Optimisation objectives during the daytime settlement window	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	6 – Recycling	Increase limits Event	-	SETT.R&O.REC.2.1
T2S.08.050	Optimisation objectives during the daytime settlement window	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	7 – Partial Settlement Attempt	-	-	SETT.R&O.PSA.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.08.050	Optimisation objectives during the daytime settlement window	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the module	-	-	-	-
T2S.08.060	Recycling objectives: favouring the settlement of oldest transactions	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms Functions	Priority management	-	SETT.R&O.OAF.2.1
T2S.08.060	Recycling objectives: favouring the settlement of oldest transactions	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms functions	Priority management	-	SETT.NTS.OAF.2.1
T2S.08.070	Recycling objectives: limiting the length of time during which a transaction remains unsettled	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms Functions	Priority management	-	SETT.R&O.OAF.2.1
T2S.08.070	Recycling objectives: limiting the length of time during which a transaction remains unsettled	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms functions	Priority management	-	SETT.NTS.OAF.2.1
T2S.08.080	Optimisation procedures during the	3	SETT	Standardisation	Description	4 – Daytime Col-	Introduction	-	SETT.SPS.DCG.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	night-time and daytime settlement windows			and Preparation to Settlement	of the functions of the module	lection Generator			
T2S.08.080	Optimisation procedures during the night-time and daytime settlement windows	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the module	-	-	-	-
T2S.08.080	Optimisation procedures during the night-time and daytime settlement windows	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the module	-	-	-	-
T2S.08.080	Optimisation procedures during the night-time and daytime settlement windows	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement manager	Introduction	-	SETT.NTS.NTM.1.1
T2S.08.090	Role of technical netting in the optimisation procedures	3	SETT	Optimisation Algorithms common features	Dedicated features per family of optimisation algorithms	-	-	-	-
T2S.08.090	Role of technical netting in the optimisation procedures	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provision-	Description of the func-	2 – Common Limit and Provision	Provisioning net flows preparation	-	SETT.VPB.CLP.4.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				ing and Booking	tions of the module	Checking			
T2S.08.100	Use of technical netting	3	SETT	Optimisation Algorithms common fea- tures	Dedicated features per family of optimisation algorithms	-	-	-	-
T2S.08.110	Use of technical netting on the securities and cash sides	3	SETT	Optimisation Algorithms common fea- tures	Dedicated features per family of optimisation algorithms	-	-	-	-
T2S.08.120	Optimisation procedures with tech- nical netting during the night-time settlement window	3	SETT	Night-time Set- tlement	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms func- tions	Framework	-	SETT.NTS.OAF.1.1
T2S.08.120	Optimisation procedures with tech- nical netting during the night-time settlement window	3	SETT	Night-time Set- tlement	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms func- tions	Framework	-	SETT.NTS.OAF.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.08.120	Optimisation procedures with technical netting during the night-time settlement window	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms functions	Framework	-	SETT.NTS.OAF.1.1
T2S.08.130	Criteria to be used for the de-selection of transactions	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms functions	Priority management	-	SETT.NTS.OAF.2.1
T2S.08.140	Submission of pending transactions for optimisation with technical netting during the daytime settlement window	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Lack and insufficient headroom management or partial settlement management	Intraday Credit Provider request for lacks or for insufficient external guarantee headroom on credit memorandum balance	SETT.VPB.CLP.7.2
T2S.08.150	Optimisation procedures with technical netting during the daytime settlement window	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Daytime Series Manager	Daytime Unsettlement Event Series	-	SETT.R&O.SMR.3.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.08.160	Optimisation procedures in the daytime settlement window when additional securities are available	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	6 – Recycling	Settled collection	-	SETT.R&O.REC.1.1
T2S.08.170	Optimisation procedures in the daytime settlement window when additional cash is available	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	6 – Recycling	Settled collection	-	SETT.R&O.REC.1.1
T2S.08.170	Optimisation procedures in the daytime settlement window when additional cash is available	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	6 – Recycling	Increase limits Event	-	SETT.R&O.REC.2.1
T2S.08.180	Optimisation procedures in the daytime settlement window when a new transaction fails to be settled	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Daytime Series Manager	Daytime Unsettlement Event Series	-	SETT.R&O.SMR.3.1
T2S.08.190	Criteria for selecting transactions in the daytime continuous optimisation process	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the module	-	Partial Settlement Attempt	-	-
T2S.08.190	Criteria for selecting transactions in	3	SETT	Daytime Recy-	Description	3 – Optimisation	Priority manage-	-	SETT.R&O.OAF.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CHAPTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	the daytime continuous optimisation process			cling and Optimisation	of the functions of the module	Algorithms Functions	ment		
T2S.08.190	Criteria for selecting transactions in the daytime continuous optimisation process	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	7 – Partial Settlement Attempt	-	-	SETT.R&O.PSA.1.1
T2S.08.210	Availability of partial settlement procedures	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the module	-	Management of earmarking	-	-
T2S.08.210	Availability of partial settlement procedures	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Lack and insufficient headroom management or partial settlement management	Introduction	SETT.VPB.CLP.7.1
T2S.08.210	Availability of partial settlement procedures	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Lack and insufficient headroom management or partial settlement management	Intraday Credit Provider request for lacks or for insufficient external guarantee headroom on	SETT.VPB.CLP.7.2

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
								credit memoran- dum balance	
T2S.08.210	Availability of partial settlement procedures	3	SETT	Daytime Valida- tion, Provision- ing and Booking	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Booking	Securities positions and cash balances update and post- ings creation	-	SETT.VPB.BKG.2.1
T2S.08.210	Availability of partial settlement procedures	3	SETT	Daytime Valida- tion, Provision- ing and Booking	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Booking	Securities positions and cash balances update and post- ings creation	-	SETT.VPB.BKG.2.1
T2S.08.210	Availability of partial settlement procedures	3	SETT	Daytime Recy- cling and Opti- misation	Description of the func- tions of the module	2 – Daytime Series Manager	Parameters of the series	-	SETT.R&O.SMR.2.1
T2S.08.210	Availability of partial settlement procedures	3	SETT	Daytime Recy- cling and Opti- misation	Description of the func- tions of the module	2 – Daytime Series Manager	Partial settlement window	-	SETT.R&O.SMR.4.1
T2S.08.210	Availability of partial settlement procedures	3	SETT	Daytime Recy- cling and Opti-	Description of the func-	3 – Optimisation Algorithms Func-	Framework	-	SETT.R&O.OAF.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				misation	tions of the module	tions			
T2S.08.210	Availability of partial settlement procedures	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	5 – Partial Settlement Preparation	Preparation	-	SETT.R&O.PSP.1.1
T2S.08.210	Availability of partial settlement procedures	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	7 – Partial Settlement Attempt	-	-	SETT.R&O.PSA.1.1
T2S.08.220	Timing for partial settlement procedures	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Sequencing	-	-
T2S.08.220	Timing for partial settlement procedures	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms Functions	Framework	-	SETT.R&O.OAF.1.1
T2S.08.220	Timing for partial settlement procedures	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	5 – Partial Settlement Preparation	Preparation	-	SETT.R&O.PSP.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.08.220	Timing for partial settlement procedures	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	7 – Partial Settlement Attempt	-	-	SETT.R&O.PSA.1.1
T2S.08.220	Timing for partial settlement procedures	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	7 – Partial Settlement Attempt	-	-	SETT.R&O.PSA.1.1
T2S.08.220	Timing for partial settlement procedures	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement manager	Sequence processing	Sequence X	SETT.NTS.NTM.2.7
T2S.08.220	Timing for partial settlement procedures	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms functions	Framework	-	SETT.NTS.OAF.1.1
T2S.08.230	Main features of partial settlement	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction Completion	Partial settlement	SETT.SPS.STM.4.2

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.08.230	Main features of partial settlement	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	5 – Partial Settlement Preparation	Preparation	-	SETT.R&O.PSP.1.1
T2S.08.230	Main features of partial settlement	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	5 – Partial Settlement Preparation	Determination and application of the thresholds	-	SETT.R&O.PSP.2.1
T2S.08.240	Main features of partial settlement: keeping track of the initial transaction	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the module	-	Management of earmarking	-	-
T2S.08.250	Triggering partial settlement: agreement and threshold conditions	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	5 – Partial Settlement Preparation	Preparation	-	SETT.R&O.PSP.1.1
T2S.08.250	Triggering partial settlement: agreement and threshold conditions	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	5 – Partial Settlement Preparation	Determination and application of the thresholds	-	SETT.R&O.PSP.2.1
T2S.08.270	Agreement on partial settlement at	3	SETT	Standardisation	Description	3 – Settlement	Settlement Trans-	Partial settlement	SETT.SPS.STM.4.2

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	an instruction level			and Preparation to Settlement	of the functions of the module	Transaction Manager	action Completion		
T2S.08.290	Conditions in terms of thresholds	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Other rules and parameters	41 – Partial Settlement Threshold	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.41.1
T2S.08.290	Conditions in terms of thresholds	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	5 – Partial Settlement Preparation	Determination and application of the thresholds	-	SETT.R&O.PSP.2.1
T2S.08.300	Main features of thresholds	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	5 – Partial Settlement Preparation	Determination and application of the thresholds	-	SETT.R&O.PSP.2.1
T2S.08.310	Applicability of thresholds in quantity	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction Completion	Partial settlement	SETT.SPS.STM.4.2
T2S.08.310	Applicability of thresholds in quantity	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Opti-	Description of the func-	5 – Partial Settlement Preparation	Determination and application of the	-	SETT.R&O.PSP.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				misation	tions of the module		thresholds		
T2S.08.315	Applicability of thresholds in cash value	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction Completion	Partial settlement	SETT.SPS.STM.4.2
T2S.08.315	Applicability of thresholds in cash value	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	5 – Partial Settlement Preparation	Determination and application of the thresholds	-	SETT.R&O.PSP.2.1
T2S.08.380	Partial settlement in optimisation procedures	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	5 – Partial Settlement Preparation	Preparation	-	SETT.R&O.PSP.1.1
T2S.08.380	Partial settlement in optimisation procedures	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	5 – Partial Settlement Preparation	Determination and application of the thresholds	-	SETT.R&O.PSP.2.1
T2S.08.390	Limitation of partial settlements in optimisation procedures	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Opti-	Description of the func-	3 – Optimisation Algorithms Func-	Framework	-	SETT.R&O.OAF.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				misation	tions of the module	tions			
T2S.08.390	Limitation of partial settlements in optimisation procedures	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	5 – Partial Settlement Preparation	Determination and application of the thresholds	-	SETT.R&O.PSP.2.1
T2S.08.390	Limitation of partial settlements in optimisation procedures	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms functions	Framework	-	SETT.NTS.OAF.1.1
T2S.08.400	Application of partial settlement to transactions linked by T2S parties	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction Completion	Partial settlement	SETT.SPS.STM.4.2
T2S.08.400	Application of partial settlement to transactions linked by T2S parties	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms functions	Framework	-	SETT.NTS.OAF.1.1
T2S.08.440	Non-euro settlements	2	INTRO	Multi-currency in T2S	-	-	-	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.08.440	Non-euro settlements	3	SETT	Daytime Recy- cling and Opti- misation	Multi- currency aspects	-	-	-	-
T2S.08.440	Non-euro settlements	3	SETT	Night-time Set- tlement	Multi- currency aspects	-	-	-	-
T2S.08.450	Settlement procedures applicable to transactions denominated in non-euro currencies	3	SETT	Daytime Recy- cling and Opti- misation	Multi- currency aspects	-	-	-	-
T2S.08.450	Settlement procedures applicable to transactions denominated in non-euro currencies	3	SETT	Night-time Set- tlement	Multi- currency aspects	-	-	-	-
T2S.08.460	Sets of linked transactions whose cash leg is denominated in differ- ent currencies	3	SETT	Daytime Recy- cling and Opti- misation	Multi- currency aspects	-	-	-	-
T2S.08.460	Sets of linked transactions whose cash leg is denominated in differ- ent currencies	3	SETT	Night-time Set- tlement	Multi- currency aspects	-	-	-	-
T2S.08.470	Optimisation procedures applicable	3	SETT	Daytime Recy-	Multi-	-	-	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CHAPTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	to sets of transactions denominated in several currencies			clinging and Optimisation	currency aspects				
T2S.08.470	Optimisation procedures applicable to sets of transactions denominated in several currencies	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Multi-currency aspects	-	-	-	-
T2S.08.480	Provision of auto-collateralisation functionality	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Lack and insufficient headroom management or partial settlement management	Intraday Credit Provider request for lacks or for insufficient external guarantee headroom on credit memorandum balance	SETT.VPB.CLP.7.2
T2S.08.480	Provision of auto-collateralisation functionality	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the module	-	-	-	-
T2S.08.480	Provision of auto-collateralisation functionality	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the module	-	-	-	-
T2S.08.480	Provision of auto-collateralisation	3	SETT	Auto-	Description	1 – Auto-	Introduction	-	SETT.ACO.ACM.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	functionality			collateralisation	of the functions of the module	Collateralisation Manager			
T2S.08.480	Provision of auto-collateralisation functionality	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Lack of Cash Manager	Respect of Minimum amount for auto-collateralisation		SETT.ACO.LCM.2.2
T2S.08.480	Provision of auto-collateralisation functionality	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Multi-currency aspects	-	-	-	-
T2S.08.490	Central banks' ability to provide intraday credit through auto-collateralisation	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the module	-	-	-	-
T2S.08.500	Central banks' account structure for auto-collateralisation	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Auto-Collateralisation Manager	Finalisation of the prepared Settlement Transactions	-	SETT.ACO.ACM.3.2
T2S.08.505	Payment/settlement banks' ability to provide intraday credit through auto-collateralisation	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the	3 – Lack of Cash Manager	Principle of the intraday credit capacity calcula-	Calculation of the intraday credit capacity through	SETT.ACO.LCM.1.2

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					module		tion	auto-collateralisation on flow	
T2S.08.507	Payment/settlement banks accounts structure for auto-collateralisation	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Auto-Collateralisation Manager	Finalisation of the prepared Settlement Transactions	-	SETT.ACO.ACM.3.2
T2S.08.560	Additional provision check conditions applicable to the triggering of auto-collateralisation operations	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Lack of Cash Manager	Selection of the collateral securities	-	SETT.ACO.LCM.2.1
T2S.08.560	Additional provision check conditions applicable to the triggering of auto-collateralisation operations	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Lack of Cash Manager	Selection of the collateral securities	-	SETT.ACO.LCM.2.1
T2S.08.570	Use of intraday credit provided through auto-collateralisation to settle the underlying transactions	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Auto-Collateralisation Manager	Finalisation of the prepared Settlement Transactions	-	SETT.ACO.ACM.3.3
T2S.08.572	Settlement of securities leg of	3	SETT	Auto-	Description	1 – Auto-	Finalisation of the	-	SETT.ACO.ACM.3.2

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CHAPTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	auto-collateralisation with central bank in the case of a Repo country			collateralisation	of the functions of the module	Collateralisation Manager	prepared Settlement Transactions		
T2S.08.572	Settlement of securities leg of auto-collateralisation with central bank in the case of a Repo country	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Auto-Collateralisation Manager	Finalisation of the prepared Settlement Transactions	-	SETT.ACO.ACM.3.2
T2S.08.574	Settlement of securities leg of auto-collateralisation with central bank in the case of a pledge country	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Auto-Collateralisation Manager	Finalisation of the prepared Settlement Transactions	-	SETT.ACO.ACM.3.2
T2S.08.574	Settlement of securities leg of auto-collateralisation with central bank in the case of a pledge country	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Auto-Collateralisation Manager	Finalisation of the prepared Settlement Transactions	-	SETT.ACO.ACM.3.2
T2S.08.577	Settlement of securities leg of auto-collateralisation with payment/settlement banks (client-collateralisation)	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Auto-Collateralisation Manager	Finalisation of the prepared Settlement Transactions	-	SETT.ACO.ACM.3.2
T2S.08.600	Use of collateral on stock and on	3	SETT	Auto-	Description	3 – Lack of Cash	Selection of the	-	SETT.ACO.LCM.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	flow			collateralisation	of the functions of the module	Manager	collateral securities		
T2S.08.610	Earmarking at the level of securities position	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Lack of Cash Manager	Principle of the intraday credit capacity calculation	Calculation of the Intraday Credit Capacity through auto-collateralisation on stock	SETT.ACO.LCM.1.3
T2S.08.630	Link between securities account and T2S dedicated cash account or credit memorandum balance for auto-collateralisation	3	SDMG	Securities Account Data Management	Description of the entities	1 – Securities Account	-	-	SDMG.SAC.ENT.1.1
T2S.08.630	Link between securities account and T2S dedicated cash account or credit memorandum balance for auto-collateralisation	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Other rules and parameters	40 – Limit	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.40.1
T2S.08.630	Link between securities account and T2S dedicated cash account or credit memorandum balance for auto-collateralisation	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Lack of Cash Manager	Principle of the intraday credit capacity calculation	Calculation of the Intraday Credit Capacity through auto-	SETT.ACO.LCM.1.3

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CHAPTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
								collateralisation on stock	
T2S.08.640	Indication to use collateral on flow	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Lack of Cash Manager	Principle of the intraday credit capacity calculation	Calculation of the intraday credit capacity through auto-collateralisation on flow	SETT.ACO.LCM.1.2
T2S.08.650	Earmarking at the level of securities account	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction creation	Earmarking at securities account level	SETT.SPS.STM.3.2
T2S.08.650	Earmarking at the level of securities account	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Lack of Cash Manager	Principle of the intraday credit capacity calculation	Calculation of the intraday credit capacity through auto-collateralisation on flow	SETT.ACO.LCM.1.2
T2S.08.650	Earmarking at the level of securities account	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the	3 – Lack of Cash Manager	Principle of the intraday credit capacity calculation	Calculation of the Intraday Credit Capacity through	SETT.ACO.LCM.1.3

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					module		tion	auto-collateralisation on stock	
T2S.08.651	Receipt/Delivery of securities into/from different position types	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the module	-	Management of earmarking	-	-
T2S.08.651	Receipt/Delivery of securities into/from different position types	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Lack of Cash Manager	Principle of the intraday credit capacity calculation	Calculation of the intraday credit capacity through auto-collateralisation on flow	SETT.ACO.LCM.1.2
T2S.08.651	Receipt/Delivery of securities into/from different position types	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Lack of Cash Manager	Principle of the intraday credit capacity calculation	Calculation of the Intraday Credit Capacity through auto-collateralisation on stock	SETT.ACO.LCM.1.3
T2S.08.690	Conditions for the selection of collateral	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the	3 – Lack of Cash Manager	Principle of the intraday credit capacity calculation	Calculation of the intraday credit capacity through	SETT.ACO.LCM.1.2

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					module		tion	auto-collateralisation on flow	
T2S.08.690	Conditions for the selection of collateral	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Lack of Cash Manager	Principle of the intraday credit capacity calculation	Calculation of the Intraday Credit Capacity through auto-collateralisation on stock	SETT.ACO.LCM.1.3
T2S.08.700	Ability for central banks to choose between several types of collateralisation procedures	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Auto-Collateralisation Manager	Finalisation of the prepared Settlement Transactions	-	SETT.ACO.ACM.3.2
T2S.08.710	Implementation of the central banks' choice on auto-collateralisation on stock	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Auto-Collateralisation Manager	Finalisation of the prepared Settlement Transactions	-	SETT.ACO.ACM.3.2
T2S.08.720	Implementation of the central banks choice on auto-collateralisation on flow	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Auto-Collateralisation Manager	Finalisation of the prepared Settlement Transactions	-	SETT.ACO.ACM.3.2

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.08.730	Underlying settlement instructions eligible for auto-collateralisation	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the module	-	-	-	-
T2S.08.730	Underlying settlement instructions eligible for auto-collateralisation	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Lack of Cash Manager	Principle of the intraday credit capacity calculation	Introduction	SETT.ACO.LCM.1.1
T2S.08.740	Types of settlement operations eligible for auto-collateralisation	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Lack of Cash Manager	Selection of the collateral securities	-	SETT.ACO.LCM.2.1
T2S.08.750	Payment/settlement banks' use of auto-collateralisation with central banks for the settlement of proprietary, clients and settlement users' underlying transactions	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Lack of Cash Manager	Selection of the collateral securities	-	SETT.ACO.LCM.2.1
T2S.08.755	T2S party use of auto-collateralisation with payment/settlement banks (client-collateralisation) for the settlement	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Lack of Cash Manager	Selection of the collateral securities	-	SETT.ACO.LCM.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	of proprietary, clients and settlement users' underlying transactions								
T2S.08.800	Modification of the auto-collateralisation limit with central banks during the settlement process	3	SDMG	Functions	-	4 – Static Data Notify Maintenance	-	-	SDMG.ALL.SDN.1.1
T2S.08.800	Modification of the auto-collateralisation limit with central banks during the settlement process	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	5 – Actions on Limits	Request from Static Data	-	SETT.SPS.AOL.2.1
T2S.08.800	Modification of the auto-collateralisation limit with central banks during the settlement process	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	5 – Actions on Limits	Request from Static Data	-	SETT.SPS.AOL.2.1
T2S.08.800	Modification of the auto-collateralisation limit with central banks during the settlement process	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the module	-	-	-	-
T2S.08.800	Modification of the auto-collateralisation limit with central	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the func-	4 – Forced Reimbursement Manag-	Forced reimbursement: pro-	-	SETT.ACO.FRM.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	banks during the settlement process				tions of the module	er	cess		
T2S.08.810	Modification of the auto-collateralisation limit with payment/settlement banks during the settlement process	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	5 – Actions on Limits	Request from Static Data	-	SETT.SPS.AOL.2.1
T2S.08.815	Management of auto-collateralisation reimbursement operations	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Booking	Additional processing for auto-collateralisation operation	-	SETT.VPB.BKG.6.1
T2S.08.820	Payment/settlement banks' ability to trigger reimbursement of auto-collateralisation operations with central banks during the real-time window	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Booking	Additional processing for auto-collateralisation operation	-	SETT.VPB.BKG.6.1
T2S.08.827	Payment/settlement banks' ability to trigger reimbursement of intraday credit provided through auto collateralisation to their clients during the real-time window	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the module	-	Intraday Credit Reimbursement	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.08.850	Automated reimbursement of pending intraday credit with central banks at the cut-off time	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the module	-	-	-	-
T2S.08.850	Automated reimbursement of pending intraday credit with central banks at the cut-off time	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	5 – EOD CB Intraday Credit Reimbursement Manager	Introduction	-	SETT.ACO.CRM.1.1
T2S.08.850	Automated reimbursement of pending intraday credit with central banks at the cut-off time	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	5 – EOD CB Intraday Credit Reimbursement Manager	Preparation of the end-of-day intraday credit reimbursement	-	SETT.ACO.CRM.2.1
T2S.08.860	Transfer of auto-collateralisation that remains pending at the cut-off time	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	5 – EOD CB Intraday Credit Reimbursement Manager	Management of pending intraday credit	-	SETT.ACO.CRM.4.1
T2S.08.910	Dynamic reimbursements of auto-collateralisation and automated substitution of collateral with central banks or payment/settlement banks	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Lack and insufficient headroom management or partial settlement management	Intraday Credit Provider request for lacks or for insufficient external guarantee	SETT.VPB.CLP.7.2

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
								headroom on credit memorandum balance	
T2S.08.910	Dynamic reimbursements of auto-collateralisation and automated substitution of collateral with central banks or payment/settlement banks	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the module	-	-	-	-
T2S.08.910	Dynamic reimbursements of auto-collateralisation and automated substitution of collateral with central banks or payment/settlement banks	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Auto-Collateralisation Manager	Outcome of auto-collateralisation	Resolution processes	SETT.ACO.ACM.2.1
T2S.08.910	Dynamic reimbursements of auto-collateralisation and automated substitution of collateral with central banks or payment/settlement banks	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Lack of Securities Manager	Collateralised securities check	-	SETT.ACO.LSM.2.1
T2S.09.010	Increases/ decreases in funds shares volumes	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Introduction	-	SETT.SPS.STM.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					module				
T2S.09.020	Decimals in funds shares	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Man- ager	Introduction	-	SETT.SPS.STM.1.1
T2S.09.030	Coupon stripping/reattachment functionality	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Man- ager	Introduction	-	SETT.SPS.STM.1.1
T2S.09.040	Coupon stripping process	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Man- ager	Introduction	-	SETT.SPS.STM.1.1
T2S.09.050	Coupon reattachment process	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Man- ager	Introduction	-	SETT.SPS.STM.1.1
T2S.09.060	Types of specific settlements ex- pected from T2S	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the func- tions of the	3 – Settlement Transaction Man- ager	Settlement Trans- action Completion	Introduction	SETT.SPS.STM.4.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					module				
T2S.09.060	Types of specific settlements expected from T2S	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction Completion	Links	SETT.SPS.STM.4.3
T2S.09.070	T2S shall accept linked instructions	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction Completion	Links	SETT.SPS.STM.4.3
T2S.09.070	T2S shall accept linked instructions	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Daytime Collection Generator	Collection definition/rules	-	SETT.SPS.DCG.2.1
T2S.09.080	Linked settlement of several transactions is all-or-none	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction Completion	Links	SETT.SPS.STM.4.3
T2S.09.080	Linked settlement of several transactions is all-or-none	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the module	-	-	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.09.090	T2S automatic linking of settlement instructions	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction Completion	Links	SETT.SPS.STM.4.3
T2S.09.090	T2S automatic linking of settlement instructions	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Auto-Collateralisation Manager	Finalisation of the prepared Settlement Transactions	-	SETT.ACO.ACM.3.3
T2S.09.100	Linked securities redeliveries	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction Completion	Links	SETT.SPS.STM.4.3
T2S.09.100	Linked securities redeliveries	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Reference Id	-	SETT.SPS.STM.5.1
T2S.09.100	Linked securities redeliveries	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Daytime Settlement Optimisation Manager	-	-	SETT.R&O.DSO.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.09.110	Linked securities receipt	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction Completion	Links	SETT.SPS.STM.4.3
T2S.09.110	Linked securities receipt	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Reference Id	-	SETT.SPS.STM.5.1
T2S.09.110	Linked securities receipt	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Daytime Collection Generator	Collection definition/rules	-	SETT.SPS.DCG.2.1
T2S.09.110	Linked securities receipt	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the module	-	Partial Settlement Attempt	-	-
T2S.09.110	Linked securities receipt	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Daytime Settlement Optimisation Manager	-	-	SETT.R&O.DSO.1.1
T2S.09.110	Linked securities receipt	3	SETT	Night-time Set-	Description	-	-	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				tlement	of the module				
T2S.09.120	Eligibility of linked transactions for partial settlement	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction Completion	Partial settlement	SETT.SPS.STM.4.2
T2S.09.120	Eligibility of linked transactions for partial settlement	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms functions	Framework	-	SETT.NTS.OAF.1.1
T2S.09.130	Level of priority applied to the set of linked transactions	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction creation	Priority attribute	SETT.SPS.STM.3.6
T2S.09.130	Level of priority applied to the set of linked transactions	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms Functions	Priority management	-	SETT.R&O.OAF.2.1
T2S.09.130	Level of priority applied to the set of linked transactions	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the func-	3 – Optimisation Algorithms func-	Priority management	-	SETT.NTS.OAF.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					tions of the module	tions			
T2S.09.140	Ability for T2S Parties to transfer baskets of collateral	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction Completion	Links	SETT.SPS.STM.4.3
T2S.09.150	Securities and T2S dedicated cash accounts used for deliveries of baskets of collateral	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction Completion	Links	SETT.SPS.STM.4.3
T2S.09.160	Settlement procedure applicable to deliveries of baskets of collateral	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction Completion	Links	SETT.SPS.STM.4.3
T2S.09.170	Eligibility of basket of collateral deliveries for partial settlement	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction Completion	Partial settlement	SETT.SPS.STM.4.2
T2S.09.180	Processing of blocking/reservation instructions	3	INTF	Inbound Processing Module	Description of the func-	8 – Information Router	-	-	INTF.INP.INR.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					tions of the module				
T2S.09.180	Processing of blocking/reservation instructions	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction creation	Settlement Restriction	SETT.SPS.STM.3.3
T2S.09.180	Processing of blocking/reservation instructions	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Settlement Restrictions processing	-	SETT.NTS.CLP.1.1
T2S.09.190	Reference to a reservation/blocking instruction	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction creation	Matching Object	SETT.SPS.STM.3.4
T2S.09.190	Reference to a reservation/blocking instruction	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Management of restricted resources	-	SETT.VPB.CLP.5.1
T2S.09.200	Deletion of a reservation/blocking instruction	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provision-	Description of the func-	4 – Booking	Securities positions and cash balances	-	SETT.VPB.BKG.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				ing and Booking	tions of the module		update and post-ings creation		
T2S.09.210	Activation of CoSD	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	2 – CoSD Analyser	CoSD rules Ana-lyser	-	SETT.SPS.COA.2.1
T2S.09.210	Activation of CoSD	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	2 – CoSD Analyser	CoSD Activation	-	SETT.SPS.COA.3.1
T2S.09.220	CoSD settlement process	3	INTF	Outbound Pro-cessing Module	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Create Busi-ness Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP-A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.09.220	CoSD settlement process	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	2 – CoSD Analyser	CoSD Activation	-	SETT.SPS.COA.3.1
T2S.09.220	CoSD settlement process	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation	Description of the func-	3 – Settlement Transaction Man-	Settlement Trans-action creation	Settlement Re-striction	SETT.SPS.STM.3.3

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				to Settlement	tions of the module	ager			
T2S.09.220	CoSD settlement process	3	SETT	Daytime Valida- tion, Provision- ing and Booking	Description of the func- tions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Management of restricted re- sources	-	SETT.VPB.CLP.5.1
T2S.09.230	CoSD messages	3	INTF	Outbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Create Busi- ness Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP- A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.09.230	CoSD messages	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the func- tions of the module	2 – CoSD Analyser	CoSD Activation	-	SETT.SPS.COA.3.1
T2S.09.240	CoSD recycling	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the func- tions of the module	8 – EOD/SOD Processing	End of day cash restriction release information	-	SETT.SPS.ESP.1.1
T2S.09.250	CoSD cancellation process	3	INTF	Outbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func-	4 – Create Busi- ness Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP- A2A.CBP.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					tions of the module				
T2S.09.250	CoSD cancellation process	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Instruction Cancellation	Introduction	-	LCMM.IMA.INC.1.1
T2S.09.260	Multilateral instructions	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Introduction	-	SETT.SPS.STM.1.1
T2S.09.270	Settlement of corporate actions in T2S	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Sequencing	-	-
T2S.09.270	Settlement of corporate actions in T2S	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Sequencing	-	-
T2S.09.270	Settlement of corporate actions in T2S	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Sequencing	-	-
T2S.09.270	Settlement of corporate actions in T2S	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement manager	Sequence processing	Sequence 1	SETT.NTS.NTM.2.3

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.09.270	Settlement of corporate actions in T2S	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement manager	Sequence processing	Sequence 2	SETT.NTS.NTM.2.4
T2S.09.270	Settlement of corporate actions in T2S	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement manager	Sequence processing	Sequence 3	SETT.NTS.NTM.2.5
T2S.09.280	Unblocking positions in connection with the settlement of corporate actions	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction creation	Matching Object	SETT.SPS.STM.3.4
T2S.09.290	Linking of unblocking of positions with the settlement of corporate actions	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction creation	Settlement Restriction	SETT.SPS.STM.3.3
T2S.09.290	Linking of unblocking of positions with the settlement of corporate actions	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction Completion	Links	SETT.SPS.STM.4.3

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.09.300	Settlement of corporate actions via cross-CSD links – an Investor CSD receives securities from its Technical Issuer CSD	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Scenarios Cross	Scenario Cross 1: Two Investor CSDs and one Issuer CSD all in T2S	SETT.SPS.RCA.4.1
T2S.09.310	Settlement of corporate actions via cross-CSD links – an Investor-CSD delivers securities to its Technical Issuer CSD	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Scenarios Cross	Scenario Cross 1: Two Investor CSDs and one Issuer CSD all in T2S	SETT.SPS.RCA.4.1
T2S.09.320	Settlement of securities issuance in T2S – increasing the issued balance of a security	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Introduction	-	SETT.SPS.STM.1.1
T2S.09.330	Settlement of securities redemption in T2S – decreasing the issued balance of a security	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Introduction	-	SETT.SPS.STM.1.1
T2S.09.340	Account set-up between an Investor CSD and its Technical Issuer CSD	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Scenarios Cross	Scenario Cross 1: Two Investor CSDs and one Issuer CSD all in T2S	SETT.SPS.RCA.4.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.09.350	Settlement of a link between an Investor CSD and a Issuer CSD in T2S	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Analysis of the realignment chains	List of scenarios	SETT.SPS.RCA.2.6
T2S.09.350	Settlement of a link between an Investor CSD and a Issuer CSD in T2S	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Analysis of the realignment chains	List of scenarios	SETT.SPS.RCA.2.6
T2S.09.350	Settlement of a link between an Investor CSD and a Issuer CSD in T2S	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Analysis of the realignment chains	List of scenarios	SETT.SPS.RCA.2.6
T2S.09.350	Settlement of a link between an Investor CSD and a Issuer CSD in T2S	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Scenarios Cross	Scenario Cross 1: Two Investor CSDs and one Issuer CSD all in T2S	SETT.SPS.RCA.4.1
T2S.09.360	Settlement of a transfer of securities from an Investor CSD linked with the Issuer CSD to another Investor CSD linked to the Issuer	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Analysis of the realignment chains	List of scenarios	SETT.SPS.RCA.2.6

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	CSD in T2S								
T2S.09.360	Settlement of a transfer of securities from an Investor CSD linked with the Issuer CSD to another Investor CSD linked to the Issuer CSD in T2S	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Analysis of the realignment chains	List of scenarios	SETT.SPS.RCA.2.6
T2S.09.360	Settlement of a transfer of securities from an Investor CSD linked with the Issuer CSD to another Investor CSD linked to the Issuer CSD in T2S	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Analysis of the realignment chains	List of scenarios	SETT.SPS.RCA.2.6
T2S.09.360	Settlement of a transfer of securities from an Investor CSD linked with the Issuer CSD to another Investor CSD linked to the Issuer CSD in T2S	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Scenarios Cross	Scenario Cross 1: Two Investor CSDs and one Issuer CSD all in T2S	SETT.SPS.RCA.4.1
T2S.09.370	Settlement of relayed links in T2S	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Scenarios Cross	Scenario Cross 1: Two Investor CSDs and one Issuer CSD all in T2S	SETT.SPS.RCA.4.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.09.380	Settlement of a transfer of securities from an Investor CSD linked with a Technical Issuer CSD to another Investor CSD linked with the same Technical Issuer CSD in T2S	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Scenarios Cross	Scenario Cross 3: Common Technical Issuer CSD in T2S	SETT.SPS.RCA.4.3
T2S.09.390	Settlement of a transfer of securities between two External Investor CSDs and the Issuer CSD is in T2S	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Analysis of the realignment chains	List of scenarios	SETT.SPS.RCA.2.6
T2S.09.390	Settlement of a transfer of securities between two External Investor CSDs and the Issuer CSD is in T2S	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Scenarios External	Scenario External 1: both Investor CSDs are external to T2S and the Issuer CSD is in T2S	SETT.SPS.RCA.5.1
T2S.09.400	Settlement of a transfer of securities between an Investor CSD that is External to T2S and an Investor CSD in T2S when the Issuer CSD is also in T2S	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Analysis of the realignment chains	List of scenarios	SETT.SPS.RCA.2.6

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.09.400	Settlement of a transfer of securities between an Investor CSD that is External to T2S and an Investor CSD in T2S when the Issuer CSD is also in T2S	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Scenarios External	Scenario External 2: One Investor CSD is external to T2S with one Investor CSD and the Issuer CSD in T2S	SETT.SPS.RCA.5.2
T2S.09.410	Settlement of a transfer of securities between an Investor CSD in T2S and an External Investor CSD when the Issuer CSD is also External to T2S	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Analysis of the realignment chains	List of scenarios	SETT.SPS.RCA.2.6
T2S.09.410	Settlement of a transfer of securities between an Investor CSD in T2S and an External Investor CSD when the Issuer CSD is also External to T2S	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Scenarios External	Scenario External 3: One Investor CSD and the Issuer CSD are external to T2S with one Investor CSD in T2S	SETT.SPS.RCA.5.3
T2S.09.410	Settlement of a transfer of securities between an Investor CSD in	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation	Description of the func-	2 – CoSD Analyser	CoSD rules Analyser	-	SETT.SPS.COA.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	T2S and an External Investor CSD when the Issuer CSD is also External to T2S			to Settlement	tions of the module				
T2S.09.410	Settlement of a transfer of securities between an Investor CSD in T2S and an External Investor CSD when the Issuer CSD is also External to T2S	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	2 – CoSD Analyser	CoSD Activation	-	SETT.SPS.COA.3.1
T2S.09.410	Settlement of a transfer of securities between an Investor CSD in T2S and an External Investor CSD when the Issuer CSD is also External to T2S	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Manager	Settlement Transaction creation	Settlement Restriction	SETT.SPS.STM.3.3
T2S.09.420	Settlement of a transfer of securities between two Investor CSDs in T2S and an Issuer CSD that is External to T2S	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Analysis of the realignment chains	List of scenarios	SETT.SPS.RCA.2.6
T2S.09.420	Settlement of a transfer of securities between two Investor CSDs in T2S and an Issuer CSD that is External to T2S	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Realignment Chain Analyser	Scenarios External	Scenario External 4: The Issuer CSD is external to T2S and both Investor	SETT.SPS.RCA.5.4

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
								CSDs are in T2S	
T2S.10.010	Attribute Requirements for Securities Positions	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Booking	Securities positions and cash balances update and postings creation	-	SETT.VPB.BKG.2.1
T2S.10.020	Securities Position Rebuild	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	6 – Rebuilding Securities Positions or Cash Balances	-	-	SETT.VPB.RSP.1.1
T2S.10.022	Securities Position Rebuild Consistency Check	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	6 – Rebuilding Securities Positions or Cash Balances	-	-	SETT.VPB.RSP.1.1
T2S.10.030	Blocked, Reserved and Earmarked Positions	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Restriction types	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.8.1
T2S.10.030	Blocked, Reserved and Earmarked Positions	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Introduction	-	SETT.VPB.CLP.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.10.030	Blocked, Reserved and Earmarked Positions	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Management of restricted resources	-	SETT.VPB.CLP.5.1
T2S.10.030	Blocked, Reserved and Earmarked Positions	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Lack and insufficient headroom management or partial settlement management	Partial execution of settlement transaction related to liquidity transfer or settlement restriction	SETT.VPB.CLP.7.3
T2S.10.040	Scenario 1 – Positions in a Separate Securities Collateral Account	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Introduction	-	SETT.VPB.CLP.1.1
T2S.10.040	Scenario 1 – Positions in a Separate Securities Collateral Account	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Management of restricted resources	-	SETT.VPB.CLP.5.1
T2S.10.050	10.1.3.1.2 Scenario 2 – Blocking Positions for Collateral in the Same	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provision-	Description of the func-	2 – Common Limit and Provision	Management of restricted re-	-	SETT.VPB.CLP.5.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CHAPTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	Securities Account			ing and Booking	tions of the module	Checking	sources		
T2S.10.060	Limit management	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Lack and insufficient headroom management or partial settlement management	Introduction	SETT.VPB.CLP.7.1
T2S.10.061	Auto-collateralisation limit between NCB and payment/settlement bank	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Other rules and parameters	40 – Limit	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.40.1
T2S.10.061	Auto-collateralisation limit between NCB and payment/settlement bank	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Lack and insufficient headroom management or partial settlement management	Introduction	SETT.VPB.CLP.7.1
T2S.10.061	Auto-collateralisation limit between NCB and payment/settlement bank	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms Functions	Conditional resort to Auto-collateralisation	-	SETT.R&O.OAF.3.1
T2S.10.061	Auto-collateralisation limit between	3	SETT	Night-time Set-	Description	3 – Optimisation	Conditional resort	-	SETT.NTS.OAF.4.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	NCB and payment/settlement bank			tlement	of the func- tions of the module	Algorithms func- tions	to Auto- Collateralisation		
T2S.10.061	Auto-collateralisation limit between NCB and payment/settlement bank	3	SETT	Auto- collateralisation	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Lack of Cash Manager	Selection of the collateral securities	-	SETT.ACO.LCM.2.1
T2S.10.062	Auto-collateralisation limit between payment bank and T2S Actor for which it acts as a liquidity provider	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Other rules and parame- ters	40 – Limit	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.40.1
T2S.10.062	Auto-collateralisation limit between payment bank and T2S Actor for which it acts as a liquidity provider	3	SETT	Auto- collateralisation	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Lack of Cash Manager	Selection of the collateral securities	-	SETT.ACO.LCM.2.1
T2S.10.063	External guarantee limit	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Other rules and parame- ters	40 – Limit	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.40.1
T2S.10.063	External guarantee limit	3	SETT	Daytime Valida- tion, Provision- ing and Booking	Description of the func- tions of the	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Lack and insuffi- cient headroom management or	Introduction	SETT.VPB.CLP.7.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					module		partial settlement management		
T2S.10.063	External guarantee limit	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Optimisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms Functions	Conditional resort to Auto-collateralisation	-	SETT.R&O.OAF.3.1
T2S.10.063	External guarantee limit	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms functions	Conditional resort to Auto-Collateralisation	-	SETT.NTS.OAF.4.1
T2S.10.064	Unsecured credit limit	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Other rules and parameters	40 – Limit	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.40.1
T2S.10.064	Unsecured credit limit	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Lack and insufficient headroom management or partial settlement management	Introduction	SETT.VPB.CLP.7.1
T2S.10.064	Unsecured credit limit	3	SETT	Daytime Recycling and Opti-	Description of the func-	3 – Optimisation Algorithms Func-	Conditional resort to Auto-	-	SETT.R&O.OAF.3.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				misation	tions of the module	tions	collateralisation		
T2S.10.064	Unsecured credit limit	3	SETT	Night-time Set- tlement	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Optimisation Algorithms func- tions	Conditional resort to Auto- Collateralisation	-	SETT.NTS.OAF.4.1
T2S.10.065	Minimum amount for auto- collateralisation	3	SERR	Auto- collateralisation	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Lack of Cash Manager	Respect of Mini- mum amount for auto- collateralisation		SETT.ACO.LCM.2.2
T2S.10.086	Attribute requirements for limits	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Other rules and parame- ters	40 – Limit	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.40.1
T2S.10.087	Resetting limit utilisation at end-of- day	3	SETT	Daytime Valida- tion, Provision- ing and Booking	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Booking	Journaling of Limit Utilisations	-	SETT.VPB.BKG.3.1
T2S.10.090	Limit Utilisation	3	SETT	Daytime Valida- tion, Provision- ing and Booking	Description of the func- tions of the	4 – Booking	Journaling of Limit Utilisations	-	SETT.VPB.BKG.3.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					module				
T2S.10.100	Journaling of Limit Utilisation	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Booking	Journaling of Limit Utilisations	-	SETT.VPB.BKG.3.1
T2S.10.110	Cash Account Balances	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Booking	Securities positions and cash balances update and postings creation	-	SETT.VPB.BKG.2.1
T2S.10.120	Rebuilding of T2S Dedicated Cash Account Balances	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	6 – Rebuilding Securities Positions or Cash Balances	-	-	SETT.VPB.RSP.1.1
T2S.10.130	Blocked and Reserved Cash Balances	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Management of restricted resources	-	SETT.VPB.CLP.5.1
T2S.10.130	Blocked and Reserved Cash Balances	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Lack and insufficient headroom management or	Partial execution of settlement transaction related to	SETT.VPB.CLP.7.3

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					module		partial settlement management	liquidity transfer or settlement re- striction	
T2S.11.005	Business date	3	OPSR	Scheduling	Static Func- tional de- scription	1 – Operating Day Planner	-	-	OPSR.SCH.BDP.1.1
T2S.11.010	Manual Update of Business Date	3	OPSR	Scheduling	Static Func- tional de- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.11.010	Manual Update of Business Date	3	OPSR	Scheduling	Static Func- tional de- scription	1 – Operating Day Planner	-	-	OPSR.SCH.BDP.1.1
T2S.11.020	Automated Update of Business Date	3	OPSR	Scheduling	Static Func- tional de- scription	1 – Operating Day Planner	-	-	OPSR.SCH.BDP.1.1
T2S.11.030	Resetting Processes after Business Date Update	3	OPSR	Scheduling	Static Func- tional de- scription	2 – Daily Sched- uler	Start Next Sched- uled Processes	-	OPSR.SCH.DSP.1.1
T2S.11.040	Daily processing schedule	3	INTF	Inbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func-	8 – Information Router	-	-	INTF.INP.INR.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					tions of the module				
T2S.11.040	Daily processing schedule	3	INTF	Outbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Create Busi- ness Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP- A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.11.040	Daily processing schedule	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Scheduling	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.6.1
T2S.11.040	Daily processing schedule	3	OPSR	Scheduling	Static Func- tional de- scription	2 – Daily Sched- uler	Start Next Sched- uled Processes	-	OPSR.SCH.DSP.1.1
T2S.11.040	Daily processing schedule	3	OPSR	Scheduling	Static Func- tional de- scription	3 – Event Man- agement	-	-	OPSR.SCH.ODM.1.1
T2S.11.050	System entity management	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Other rules and parame- ters	42 – System Entity	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.42.1
T2S.11.060	Defining System Entities	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data	Other rules and parame-	42 – System Entity	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.42.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				Management	ters				
T2S.11.070	Entity Attribute Requirements for System Entity Definition	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Other rules and parame- ters	42 – System Entity	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.42.1
T2S.11.080	Segregation of Data	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Other rules and parame- ters	42 – System Entity	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.42.1
T2S.11.090	Querying and Selecting System Entities	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.11.100	Parameter Window for Update and Display	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.11.110	List of System Entities for Input	3	SDMG	Common Infor- mation	-	-	-	-	SDMG.ALL.CIN.1.1
T2S.11.110	List of System Entities for Input	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Other rules and parame- ters	42 – System Entity	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.42.1
T2S.11.120	Maintaining System Entities	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa-	Other rules	42 – System Entity	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.42.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				rameters Data Management	and parame- ters				
T2S.11.130	Adding a System Entity	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Other rules and parame- ters	42 – System Entity	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.42.1
T2S.11.140	Updating a System Entity	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Other rules and parame- ters	42 – System Entity	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.42.1
T2S.11.150	Deleting a System Entity	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Other rules and parame- ters	42 – System Entity	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.42.1
T2S.11.160	Closing day calendar	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Scheduling	23 – Closing Day	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.23.1
T2S.11.170	Entity Attribute Requirements for the Calendar	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Scheduling	23 – Closing Day	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.23.1
T2S.11.180	Calendar Updates	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Scheduling	23 – Closing Day	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.23.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.11.190	Tolerance amount	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Other rules and parame- ters	43 – Tolerance Amount	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.43.1
T2S.11.200	Attribute domain management	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Attribute domain	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.5.1
T2S.11.210	Attribute Domain Model	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Attribute domain	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.5.1
T2S.11.220	Attribute Value	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Attribute domain	18 – Attribute Value	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.18.1
T2S.11.230	Reference Value	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Attribute domain	17 – Attribute Reference	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.17.1
T2S.11.240	Attribute Domain Definition	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Attribute domain	16 – Attribute Domain	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.16.1
T2S.11.240	Attribute Domain Definition	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa-	Attribute	17 – Attribute	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.17.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				rameters Data Management	domain	Reference			
T2S.11.250	Attribute Reference Definition	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Attribute domain	17 – Attribute Reference	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.17.1
T2S.11.270	Attribute Domain User Interface	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Attribute domain	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.5.1
T2S.11.280	Querying and Selecting an Attrib- ute Domain	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.11.290	Displaying and Maintaining Attrib- ute Domains	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Attribute domain	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.5.1
T2S.11.300	Creating Attribute Domains	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Attribute domain	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.5.1
T2S.11.310	Changing an Attribute Domain	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Attribute domain	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.5.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.11.320	Deleting an Attribute Domain	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Attribute domain	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.5.1
T2S.11.330	List of Valid Codes	3	INTF	T2S Graphical User Interface	General aspects	-	-	-	-
T2S.11.330	List of Valid Codes	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.11.340	Settlement priority defaults	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Attribute domain	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.5.1
T2S.11.340	Settlement priority defaults	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Man- ager	Settlement Trans- action creation	Priority attribute	SETT.SPS.STM.3.6
T2S.11.340	Settlement priority defaults	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Settlement Transaction Man- ager	Settlement Trans- action creation	Priority attribute	SETT.SPS.STM.3.6

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.11.350	Sequencing rules	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Attribute domain	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.5.1
T2S.11.355	Roles and privileges for autorisa- tion	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Users, roles and privileg- es	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.1.1
T2S.11.360	Privileges	3	INTF	Inbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Check Privilege	-	-	INTF.INP.CHP.1.1
T2S.11.360	Privileges	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Users, roles and privileg- es	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.1.1
T2S.11.360	Privileges	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Users, roles and privileg- es	3 – Privilege	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.3.1
T2S.11.361	Classification of privileges	3	INTF	Inbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Check Privilege	-	-	INTF.INP.CHP.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.11.361	Classification of privileges	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Users, roles and privileges	3 – Privilege	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.3.1
T2S.11.362	Grants	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Users, roles and privileges	3 – Privilege	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.3.1
T2S.11.370	Displaying and Maintaining Privileges	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Users, roles and privileges	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.1.1
T2S.11.375	Secured static data object and Grouping static data objects as secured group	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Users, roles and privileges	5 – Secured Object	Description	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.5.1
T2S.11.375	Secured static data object and Grouping static data objects as secured group	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Users, roles and privileges	6 – Secured Group	Description	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.6.1
T2S.11.400	Roles and privileges for autorisation	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Users, roles and privileges	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.1.1
T2S.11.400	Roles and privileges for autorisation	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa-	Users, roles	4 – Role	Description	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.4.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	tion			rameters Data Management	and privileg- es				
T2S.11.410	CSD-Specific Roles	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Users, roles and privileg- es	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.1.1
T2S.11.420	CSD T2S-Party-Specific Roles	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Users, roles and privileg- es	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.1.1
T2S.11.420	CSD T2S-Party-Specific Roles	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Market- specific at- tributes	24 – Market- Specific Attribute	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.24.1
T2S.11.430	Maintaining and Displaying Roles	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Users, roles and privileg- es	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.1.1
T2S.11.440	T2S system users	3	INTF	Communication Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	2 – Check Sender Authentication and Decryption A2A	-	-	INTF.COM- A2A.CSA.1.1
T2S.11.440	T2S system users	3	INTF	Communication Module	Description of the func-	3 - Check Sender Authentication and	-	-	INTF.COM- U2A.CSA.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					tions of the module	Decryption U2A			
T2S.11.440	T2S system users	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Users, roles and privileg- es	1 – User	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.1.1
T2S.11.440	T2S system users	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Users, roles and privileg- es	2 – Certificate DN	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.2.1
T2S.11.450	T2S System User Assignment to T2S Party and System Entity	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Users, roles and privileg- es	1 – User	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.1.1
T2S.11.460	Displaying and Maintaining T2S System Users	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Users, roles and privileg- es	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.1.1
T2S.11.470	Adding a T2S System User	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Users, roles and privileg- es	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.1.1
T2S.11.480	Updating a T2S System User	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Users, roles and privileg- es	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.11.490	Deleting a T2S System User	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Users, roles and privileg- es	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.1.1
T2S.11.500	Locking a T2S System User	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Users, roles and privileg- es	1 – User	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.1.1
T2S.11.510	Unlocking a T2S System User	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Users, roles and privileg- es	1 – User	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.1.1
T2S.11.520	Password Reset	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Users, roles and privileg- es	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.1.1
T2S.11.530	Role Assignment	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Users, roles and privileg- es	4 – Role	Description	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.4.1
T2S.11.545	Allegement Period	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Attribute domain	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.5.1
T2S.11.545	Allegement Period	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa-	Attribute	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.5.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				rameters Data Management	domain				
T2S.11.545	Allegement Period	3	LCMM	Status Manage- ment	Description of the func- tions of the module	5 – Allegements	Creation of Al- legements	-	LCMM. STM.MTA.2.1
T2S.11.640	Message subscription service	3	INTF	Outbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Check A2A Message Subscrip- tion	-	-	INTF.OUP- A2A.CMS.1.1
T2S.11.640	Message subscription service	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Message subscription	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.2.1
T2S.11.640	Message subscription service	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Message subscription	7 – Message Sub- scription Rule Set	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.6.1
T2S.11.640	Message subscription service	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Message subscription	8 – Message Sub- scription Rule	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.8.1
T2S.11.640	Message subscription service	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa-	Message	9 – Message Sub-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.9.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				Parameters Data Management	subscription	scription Rule Parameter			
T2S.11.640	Message subscription service	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Message subscription	10 – Message Subscription Rule Parameter Type	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.10.1
T2S.11.651	Restriction Type Entity	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Restriction types	25 – Restriction Type	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.25.1
T2S.11.652	Adding market-specific attributes to a restriction type	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Restriction types	27 – Restriction Type Parameter	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.27.1
T2S.11.653	Restriction Type Rule Entity	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Restriction types	25 – Restriction Type	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.25.1
T2S.11.653	Restriction Type Rule Entity	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Restriction types	26 – Restriction Type Rule	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.26.1
T2S.11.654	Restriction Type Matrix Entity	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Restriction types	27 – Restriction Type Parameter	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.27.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.11.654	Restriction Type Matrix Entity	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Restriction types	28 – Restriction Type Parameter Type	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.28.1
T2S.11.661	Configuration of restriction types	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Restriction types	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.8.1
T2S.11.662	Restriction processing types	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Restriction types	25 – Restriction Type	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.25.1
T2S.11.663	Configuration of type of restriction profile	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Restriction types	25 – Restriction Type	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.25.1
T2S.11.664	Configuration of rules and matrices for restriction types	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Restriction types	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.8.1
T2S.11.664	Configuration of rules and matrices for restriction types	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Restriction types	26 – Restriction Type Rule	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.26.1
T2S.11.664	Configuration of rules and matrices	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa-	Restriction	27 – Restriction	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	for restriction types			rameters Data Management	types	Type Parameter			27.1
T2S.11.666	Configuration of restriction types, applying to all CSDs and NCBs in T2S	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Restriction types	25 – Restriction Type	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.25.1
T2S.11.670	Adding a restriction type	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Restriction types	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.8.1
T2S.11.680	Updating a restriction type	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Restriction types	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.8.1
T2S.11.690	Deleting a restriction type	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Restriction types	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.8.1
T2S.11.693	Adding a market-specific securities attribute to a restriction type	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Restriction types	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.8.1
T2S.11.693	Adding a market-specific securities attribute to a restriction type	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Restriction types	27 – Restriction Type Parameter	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT. 27.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.11.694	Adding a market-specific securities account attribute to a restriction type	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Restriction types	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.8.1
T2S.11.694	Adding a market-specific securities account attribute to a restriction type	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Restriction types	27 – Restriction Type Parameter	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.27.1
T2S.11.700	SWIFT BIC directory	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Other rules and parameters	44 – T2S BIC Directory	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.44.1
T2S.11.710	SWIFT BIC Directory Attribute Requirements	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Other rules and parameters	44 – T2S BIC Directory	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.44.1
T2S.11.720	Automated BIC Directory Update	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Other rules and parameters	44 – T2S BIC Directory	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.44.1
T2S.11.730	Partial settlement threshold	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Other rules and parameters	41 – Partial Settlement Threshold	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.41.1
T2S.11.730	Partial settlement threshold	3	SETT	Daytime Recy-	Description	5 – Partial Settle-	Determination and	-	SETT.R&O.PSP.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				cling and Opti-misation	of the func-tions of the module	ment Preparation	application of the thresholds		
T2S.11.735	T2S partial settlement parameter	3	SETT	Daytime Recy-cling and Opti-misation	Description of the func-tions of the module	7 – Partial Settle-ment Attempt	-	-	SETT.R&O.PSA.1.1
T2S.11.740	Conditional securities delivery parameters	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa-rameters Data Management	Conditional securities delivery	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.9.1
T2S.11.740	Conditional securities delivery parameters	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the func-tions of the module	2 – CoSD Analyser	CoSD rules Ana-lyser	-	SETT.SPS.COA.2.1
T2S.11.740	Conditional securities delivery parameters	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation to Settlement	Description of the func-tions of the module	2 – CoSD Analyser	CoSD rules Ana-lyser	-	SETT.SPS.COA.2.1
T2S.11.740	Conditional securities delivery parameters	3	SETT	Standardisation and Preparation	Description of the func-	2 – CoSD Analyser	CoSD rules Ana-lyser	-	SETT.SPS.COA.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				to Settlement	tions of the module				
T2S.11.900	Recycling periods as T2S configuration parameters	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Attribute domain	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.5.1
T2S.11.910	Recycling period attribute requirements	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Attribute domain	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.5.1
T2S.11.910	Recycling period attribute requirements	3	LCMM	Instruction Maintenance	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Instruction Cancellation by the System	-	-	LCMM.IMA.ICS.1.1
T2S.11.920	Time deviation between the intended settlement date and the reception date of a settlement instruction as T2S configuration parameter	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Attribute domain	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.5.1
T2S.11.930	Acceptable time deviation period	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Attribute domain	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.5.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.12.010	Connectivity options	3	INTF	Communication Module	Description of the module	-	-	-	-
T2S.12.020	Data storage and retrieval	3	INTF	Dynamic data managed by the domain	-	-	Remark:	-	-
T2S.12.030	Generate outbound communication	3	INTF	Outbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Create Business Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP-A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.12.040	Use of the ISO 20022 standard	3	INTF	Inbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	2 – A2A Message Schema Validation	-	-	INTF.INP-A2A.MSV.1.1
T2S.12.040	Use of the ISO 20022 standard	3	INTF	Outbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Create Business Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP-A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.12.050	Compliance with the Giovannini protocol	3	INTF	General Introduction	-	-	-	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.12.060	Interface access	3	INTF	Communication Module	Description of the functions of the module	1 - Receive/Log Communication A2A	-	-	INTF.COM-A2A.RLC.1.1
T2S.12.060	Interface access	3	INTF	Communication Module	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Availability Check U2A	-	-	INTF.COM-U2A.ACU.1.1
T2S.12.060	Interface access	3	INTF	Inbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Check Privilege	-	-	INTF.INP.CHP.1.1
T2S.12.070	Technical validation	3	INTF	Inbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	1 – A2A File Validation and Splitting	-	-	INTF.INP-A2A.FVS.1.1
T2S.12.070	Technical validation	3	INTF	Inbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	2 – A2A Message Schema Validation	-	-	INTF.INP-A2A.MSV.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.12.080	File validation 1	3	INTF	Inbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – A2A File Vali- dation and Split- ting	-	-	INTF.INP- A2A.FVS.1.1
T2S.12.090	File validation 2	3	INTF	Inbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – A2A File Vali- dation and Split- ting	-	-	INTF.INP- A2A.FVS.1.1
T2S.12.090	File validation 2	3	INTF	Inbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – A2A File Vali- dation and Split- ting	-	-	INTF.INP- A2A.FVS.1.1
T2S.12.090	File validation 2	3	INTF	Inbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – A2A File Vali- dation and Split- ting	-	-	INTF.INP- A2A.FVS.1.1
T2S.12.100	File processing rule	3	INTF	Inbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – A2A File Vali- dation and Split- ting	-	-	INTF.INP- A2A.FVS.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.12.110	Technical address validation	3	INTF	Communication Module	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Check Sender Authentication and Decryption A2A	-	-	INTF.COM-A2A.CSA.1.1
T2S.12.110	Technical address validation	3	INTF	Communication Module	Description of the functions of the module	3 - Check Sender Authentication and Decryption U2A	-	-	INTF.COM-U2A.CSA.1.1
T2S.12.120	Identification of instructing/communicating party	3	INTF	Communication Module	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Check Sender Authentication and Decryption A2A	-	-	INTF.COM-A2A.CSA.1.1
T2S.12.120	Identification of instructing/communicating party	3	INTF	Communication Module	Description of the functions of the module	3 - Check Sender Authentication and Decryption U2A	-	-	INTF.COM-U2A.CSA.1.1
T2S.12.130	Identify the communication: communication means and nature	3	INTF	Communication Module	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Store Communication Content A2A	-	-	INTF.COM-A2A.SCC.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CHAPTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.12.130	Identify the communication: communication means and nature	3	INTF	Inbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	2 – A2A Message Schema Validation	-	-	INTF.INP-A2A.MSV.1.1
T2S.12.140	Identify the recipient: Identification of communicating party	3	INTF	Outbound Processing Module	Description of the module	-	-	-	-
T2S.12.140	Identify the recipient: Identification of communicating party	3	INTF	Outbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Define Possible Recipients List A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP-A2A.PRL.1.1
T2S.12.150	Retrieve Static Data information	3	INTF	Outbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Check A2A Message Subscription	-	-	INTF.OUP-A2A.CMS.1.1
T2S.12.150	Retrieve Static Data information	3	INTF	Outbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	5 – Prepare Routing A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP-A2A.PRR.1.1
T2S.12.160	Ensure delivery: communication	3	INTF	Inbound Pro-	Description	9 – Check Permis-	-	-	INTF.INP.CPR.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	delivery			cessing Module	of the func- tions of the module	sion – Resend			
T2S.12.160	Ensure delivery: communication delivery	3	INTF	Outbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the mod- ule	-	-	-	-
T2S.12.170	Routing	3	INTF	Inbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	8 – Information Router	-	-	INTF.INP.INR.1.1
T2S.12.170	Routing	3	INTF	Inbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	8 – Information Router	-	-	INTF.INP.INR.1.1
T2S.12.180	Interface information	3	INTF	Inbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – A2A Message Parsing	-	-	INTF.INP- A2A.MSP.1.1
T2S.12.180	Interface information	3	INTF	Inbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func-	1 – U2A Request Parsing	-	-	INTF.INP- U2A.MSP.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					tions of the module				
T2S.12.190	Static Data information	3	INTF	Outbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Create Busi- ness Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP- A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.12.190	Static Data information	3	INTF	Outbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Create Busi- ness Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP- A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.12.200	Routing	3	INTF	Inbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	8 – Information Router	-	-	INTF.INP.INR.1.1
T2S.12.210	Interface information	3	INTF	Inbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – A2A Message Parsing	-	-	INTF.INP- A2A.MSP.1.1
T2S.12.210	Interface information	3	INTF	Inbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func-	1 – U2A Request Parsing	-	-	INTF.INP- U2A.MSP.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					tions of the module				
T2S.12.220	Lifecycle management and matching information	3	INTF	Outbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Create Business Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP-A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.12.220	Lifecycle management and matching information	3	INTF	Outbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Create Business Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP-A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.12.230	Supporting the Eurosystem Single Interface concept	3	INTF	T2S Graphical User Interface	Common Principles and Design of the Screens	-	-	-	-
T2S.12.240	Access to the Eurosystem Single Interface	3	INTF	General Introduction	-	-	-	-	-
T2S.12.250	Access to the information and control tool	3	INTF	Inbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the	4 – Check Privilege	-	-	INTF.INP.CHP.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					module				
T2S.12.250	Access to the information and control tool	3	INTF	T2S Graphical User Interface	General aspects	-	-	-	-
T2S.12.260	Message transfers	3	INTF	Communication Module	Description of the module	-	-	-	-
T2S.12.260	Message transfers	3	INTF	Communication Module	Description of the module	-	-	-	-
T2S.12.340	Open concept for RTGS connectivity	3	INTF	Communication Module	Description of the module	-	-	-	-
T2S.12.350	Interface to CCBM2	3	INTF	Communication Module	Description of the module	-	-	-	-
T2S.12.360	Open concept for connectivity to collateral management systems	3	INTF	Communication Module	Description of the module	-	-	-	-
T2S.13.010	Definition of the message subscrip-	3	INTF	Outbound Pro-	Description	3 – Check A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	tion			cessing Module	of the func-tions of the module	Message Subscrip-tion			A2A.CMS.1.1
T2S.13.020	Scope of the message subscription	3	INTF	Outbound Pro-cessing Module	Description of the func-tions of the module	3 – Check A2A Message Subscrip-tion	-	-	INTF.OUP-A2A.CMS.1.1
T2S.13.030	Maintenance of the message sub-scription	3	INTF	Outbound Pro-cessing Module	Description of the func-tions of the module	3 – Check A2A Message Subscrip-tion	-	-	INTF.OUP-A2A.CMS.1.1
T2S.13.030	Maintenance of the message sub-scription	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa-rameters Data Management	Message subscription	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.2.1
T2S.13.040	Criteria for message subscription	3	INTF	Outbound Pro-cessing Module	Description of the func-tions of the module	3 – Check A2A Message Subscrip-tion	-	-	INTF.OUP-A2A.CMS.1.1
T2S.13.040	Criteria for message subscription	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa-rameters Data	Message subscription	10 – Message Subscription Rule	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.10.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				Management		Parameter Type			
T2S.13.040	Criteria for message subscription	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Conditional securities delivery	32 – CoSD Rule Parameter Type	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.32.1
T2S.13.040	Criteria for message subscription	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Conditional securities delivery	34 – CoSD Processing Condition Type	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.34.1
T2S.13.050	Use of criteria for message subscription	3	INTF	Outbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Check A2A Message Subscription	-	-	INTF.OUP-A2A.CMS.1.1
T2S.13.060	Generation criteria for messages	3	INTF	Outbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Logging Outbound Business Data	-	-	INTF.OUP.LOB.1.1
T2S.13.060	Generation criteria for messages	3	LCMM	Status Management	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Data Collection for Messages	Data Collection for Messages	-	LCMM.STM.DCM.1.1
T2S.13.070	Night-time settlement communica-	3	INTF	Outbound Pro-	Description	4 – Create Busi-	-	-	INTF.OUP-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	tion			cessing Module	of the func-tions of the module	ness Payload A2A			A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.13.070	Night-time settlement communica-tion	3	LCMM	Status Manage-ment	Description of the func-tions of the module	2 – Night-time Reporting Manager	-	-	LCMM.STM.NRM.1.1
T2S.13.070	Night-time settlement communica-tion	3	LCMM	Status Manage-ment	Description of the func-tions of the module	6 – Information Flow Consistency	-	-	LCMM.STM.IFC.1.1
T2S.13.080	Ability to receive files after night-time settlement	2	INTRO	Objective and scope of T2S	Schedule and calendar	-	Reporting	-	-
T2S.13.080	Ability to receive files after night-time settlement	3	INTF	Outbound Pro-cessing Module	Description of the func-tions of the module	4 – Create Busi-ness Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP-A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.13.083	Cash management inbound mes-sages	3	INTF	Inbound Pro-cessing Module	Description of the func-tions of the	8 – Information Router	-	-	INTF.INP.INR.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					module				
T2S.13.086	Cash management outbound mes- sages	3	INTF	Outbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Create Busi- ness Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP- A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.13.086	Cash management outbound mes- sages	3	INTF	Outbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Create Busi- ness Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP- A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.13.086	Cash management outbound mes- sages	3	INTF	Outbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Create Busi- ness Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP- A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.13.087	Acceptance of a message	3	INTF	Communication Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 - Receive/Log Communication A2A	-	-	INTF.COM- A2A.RLC.1.1
T2S.13.088	Transmission of a message	3	INTF	Communication Module	Description of the func- tions of the	8 – Transmit Communication A2A	-	-	INTF.COM- A2A.TRC.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					module				
T2S.13.090	Settlement confirmation	3	INTF	Outbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Create Business Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP-A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.13.090	Settlement confirmation	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	5 – Failure Management and Settlement Outcome	Informing the domains	-	SETT.VPB.FMS.3.1
T2S.13.100	Confirmation of validation through status messages	3	INTF	Outbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Create Business Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP-A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.13.110	Recycling information and status messages	3	INTF	Outbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Create Business Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP-A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.13.120	Recycling information and status messages	3	INTF	Outbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Create Business Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP-A2A.CBP.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					module				
T2S.13.130	Settlement status	3	INTF	Outbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Create Business Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP-A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.13.130	Settlement status	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	5 – Failure Management and Settlement Outcome	Informing the domains	-	SETT.VPB.FMS.3.1
T2S.13.133	Source in status messages	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	5 – Failure Management and Settlement Outcome	Informing the domains	-	SETT.VPB.FMS.3.1
T2S.13.136	Management of the schedule information	3	OPSR	Scheduling	Static Functional description	-	-	-	-
T2S.13.140	Static data maintenance messages	3	INTF	Inbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	8 – Information Router	-	-	INTF.INP.INR.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.13.140	Static data maintenance messages	3	INTF	Outbound Pro-cessing Module	Description of the func-tions of the module	4 – Create Busi-ness Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP-A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.13.140	Static data maintenance messages	3	SDMG	Functions	-	-	-	-	SDMG.ALL.FUN.1.1
T2S.13.150	Checking pending instructions because of static data maintenance	3	SDMG	Functions	-	3 – Static Data Maintenance Exe-cution	Maintenance ap-proval requests processing	-	SDMG.ALL.SDM.3.1
T2S.13.160	All reports shall be set up as XML messages	3	INTF	Outbound Pro-cessing Module	Description of the func-tions of the module	4 – Create Busi-ness Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP-A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.13.160	All reports shall be set up as XML messages	3	SQRA	Report Man-agement	Static Func-tional De-scription	-	General infor-mation	-	-
T2S.13.160	All reports shall be set up as XML messages	3	SQRA	Legal Archiving	Static func-tional de-scription	2 – Data Archiving	Data archiving process	-	SQRA.LEA.DAR.1.1
T2S.13.170	General Rule	3	SQRA	Report Man-	Static Func-	-	Availability of	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				agement	tional De- scription		reports		
T2S.13.180	Securities Instructions, Balance and Static Data Reports Rule	3	SQRA	Report Man- agement	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	Availability of reports	-	-
T2S.13.190	T2S reports can be either based on an event or sent at a fixed time	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.13.190	T2S reports can be either based on an event or sent at a fixed time	3	SQRA	Report Man- agement	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	List of Report Types	-	-
T2S.13.190	T2S reports can be either based on an event or sent at a fixed time	3	SQRA	Report Man- agement	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	List of Report Types	-	-
T2S.13.190	T2S reports can be either based on an event or sent at a fixed time	3	SQRA	Report Man- agement	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	List of Report Types	-	-
T2S.13.190	T2S reports can be either based on an event or sent at a fixed time	3	SQRA	Report Man- agement	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	List of Report Types	-	-
T2S.13.190	T2S reports can be either based on an event or sent at a fixed time	3	SQRA	Report Man- agement	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	List of Report Types	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.13.190	T2S reports can be either based on an event or sent at a fixed time	3	SQRA	Report Management	Static Functional Description	-	List of Report Types	-	-
T2S.13.190	T2S reports can be either based on an event or sent at a fixed time	3	SQRA	Report Management	Static Functional Description	-	Availability of reports	-	-
T2S.13.190	T2S reports can be either based on an event or sent at a fixed time	3	SQRA	Report Management	Static Functional Description	-	Availability of reports	-	-
T2S.13.200	Timeliness of reports	3	SQRA	Report Management	Static Functional Description	-	General information	-	-
T2S.13.200	Timeliness of reports	3	SQRA	Legal Archiving	Static functional description	2 – Data Archiving	Data archiving process	-	SQRA.LEA.DAR.1.1
T2S.13.210	Report recipients	3	SQRA	Report Management	Static Functional Description	-	Availability of reports	-	-
T2S.13.220	Report recipients	3	SQRA	Report Man-	Static Func-	1 – Extracting	-	-	SQRA.REM.EDR.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				agement	tional De- scription	Data For Report- Information on the permission to receive a report			
T2S.13.230	Statement of Holdings	3	SQRA	Report Man- agement	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	List of Report Types	-	-
T2S.13.240	Statement of Transactions	3	SQRA	Report Man- agement	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	List of Report Types	-	-
T2S.13.250	Statement of Pending Instructions	3	SQRA	Report Man- agement	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	List of Report Types	-	-
T2S.13.260	Statement of Settlement Al- legements	3	SQRA	Report Man- agement	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	List of Report Types	-	-
T2S.13.270	Statement of accounts at End-of- Day	3	SQRA	Report Man- agement	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	List of Report Types	-	-
T2S.13.280	Statement of Static Data	3	SQRA	Report Man-	Static Func-	-	List of Report	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				agement	tional De- scription		Types		
T2S.13.290	Billing Data Report	3	SQRA	Report Man- agement	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	List of Report Types	-	-
T2S.13.290	Billing Data Report	3	OPSR	Billing	Description of the mod- ule	-	-	-	-
T2S.13.300	Current Settlement Day Cash In- formation Report	3	SQRA	Report Man- agement	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	List of Report Types	-	-
T2S.13.310	Following Settlement Day Cash Forecast Report	3	SQRA	Report Man- agement	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	List of Report Types	-	-
T2S.14.010	All queries and responses shall be set up as XML messages.	3	INTF	Inbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	2 – A2A Message Schema Validation	-	-	INTF.INP- A2A.MSV.1.1
T2S.14.010	All queries and responses shall be set up as XML messages.	3	INTF	Inbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func-	8 – Information Router	-	-	INTF.INP.INR.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					tions of the module				
T2S.14.010	All queries and responses shall be set up as XML messages.	3	INTF	Outbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Create Busi- ness Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP- A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.14.010	All queries and responses shall be set up as XML messages.	3	INTF	Outbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Create Busi- ness Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP- A2A.CBP.1.1
T2S.14.010	All queries and responses shall be set up as XML messages.	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	Communication mode and re- sponse time	-	-
T2S.14.020	User-to-application mode and application-to-application mode	3	INTF	Inbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	8 – Information Router	-	-	INTF.INP.INR.1.1
T2S.14.020	User-to-application mode and application-to-application mode	3	INTF	Outbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the	4 – Create Busi- ness Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP- A2A.CBP.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					module				
T2S.14.020	User-to-application mode and application-to-application mode	3	INTF	T2S Graphical User Interface	General aspects	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.020	User-to-application mode and application-to-application mode	3	SQRA	Query Management	Static Functional Description	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.020	User-to-application mode and application-to-application mode	3	SQRA	Query Management	Static Functional Description	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.020	User-to-application mode and application-to-application mode	3	SQRA	Query Management	Static Functional Description	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.020	User-to-application mode and application-to-application mode	3	SQRA	Query Management	Static Functional Description	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.020	User-to-application mode and application-to-application mode	3	SQRA	Query Management	Static Functional Description	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.020	User-to-application mode and application-to-application mode	3	SQRA	Query Management	Static Functional Description	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.020	User-to-application mode and application-to-application mode	3	SQRA	Query Management	Static Functional Description	-	Communication	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	application-to-application mode			ment	tional De- scription		mode and re- sponse time		
T2S.14.030	Balance and static data queries	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	Availability of Queries	-	-
T2S.14.040	T2S availability for queries	3	INTF	Communication Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – Availability Check U2A	-	-	INTF.COM- U2A.ACU.1.1
T2S.14.040	T2S availability for queries	3	INTF	Inbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	5 - Check for A2A Inbound Queuing	-	-	INTF.INP- A2A.CIQ.1.1
T2S.14.040	T2S availability for queries	3	INTF	Inbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	6 – Queue A2A Inbound Message	-	-	INTF.INP- A2A.EQM.1.1
T2S.14.050	T2S shall process all queries in real time, based on the latest available data	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	Processing during night-time settle- ment	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.14.060	Processing queries	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.060	Processing queries	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.060	Processing queries	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	Availability of Queries	-	-
T2S.14.060	Processing queries	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	2 – Check Permis- sion On Query Request	-	-	SQRA.QUM.CPQ.1.1
T2S.14.070	T2S shall provide two types of securities balance queries to all T2S actors	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.070	T2S shall provide two types of securities balance queries to all T2S actors	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.080	Handling balance queries during	3	INTF	Inbound Pro-	Description	5 - Check for A2A	-	-	INTF.INP-

Page 204

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	night-time settlement			ment	tional De- scription		night-time settle- ment		
T2S.14.080	Handling balance queries during night-time settlement	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	Processing during night-time settle- ment	-	-
T2S.14.090	Securities Balance Queries	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.100	Securities Balance Query by CSD or T2S party	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.110	Securities Balance Query by T2S party account	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.120	Parameters for querying securities balances	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.130	Securities Balance Queries by ISIN Code	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.14.140	Securities Balance Queries by Country of Issuance	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.145	Securities Balance Queries by Re- striction Type	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.160	Securities Balance History Query by Date.	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.170	Securities Balance History Query by Time Period.	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.190	Securities Balance History Query by Security or Country of Issuance	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.200	Securities Balance History Query by T2S party	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.210	Securities Balance History Query by	3	SQRA	Query Manage-	Static Func-	-	-	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	T2S party Account			ment	tional De- scription				
T2S.14.210	Securities Balance History Query by T2S party Account	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.215	Securities Balance History Query by Restriction Type	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.220	Securities balance queries may be queried with multiple criteria.	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.220	Securities balance queries may be queried with multiple criteria.	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.230	In the responses to all securities balance queries	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.230	In the responses to all securities balance queries	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.14.230	In the responses to all securities balance queries	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	3 – Extracting Data for Query	Combination of search criteria	-	SQRA.QUM.EDQ.1.2
T2S.14.240	In the responses to all securities balance queries – position with restrictions	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.240	In the responses to all securities balance queries – position with restrictions	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.250	In the responses to all securities balance queries – position timestamp	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.250	In the responses to all securities balance queries – position timestamp	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.250	In the responses to all securities balance queries – position timestamp	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	Timeliness of data	-	-
T2S.14.259	Settlement Instruction Queries	3	SQRA	Query Manage-	Static Func-	2 – Check Permis-	-	-	SQRA.QUM.CPQ.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				ment	tional De- scription	sion On Query Request			
T2S.14.261	Settlement Instruction Query	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.262	Settlement Instruction Query	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.263	Settlement Instruction Query	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.263	Settlement Instruction Query	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.263	Settlement Instruction Query	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.264	Settlement Instruction Query	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.14.264	Settlement Instruction Query	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.271	Settlement Instruction Current Status Query	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.272	Settlement Instruction Current Status Query	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.275	Settlement Instruction Status Audit Trail Query	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.277	Settlement Instruction Status Audit Trail Query	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.281	Settlement Instruction Audit Trail Query	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.282	Settlement Instruction Audit Trail	3	SQRA	Query Manage-	Static Func-	-	-	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	Query			ment	tional De- scription				
T2S.14.525	Static Data Queries – General requirement	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	Availability of Queries	-	-
T2S.14.525	Static Data Queries – General requirement	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	2 – Check Permis- sion On Query Request	-	-	SQRA.QUM.CPQ.1.1
T2S.14.530	Static Data Audit Trail Query	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.540	Securities Reference Data	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.550	ISIN List Query	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.553	Securities Deviating Nominal	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.14.557	Securities CSD Link	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.560	Party Reference Data	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.563	Party List Query	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.565	SWIFT BIC Query	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.567	Restricted Party Query	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.600	Securities Account Reference Data Query	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.605	Securities Account List Query	3	SQRA	Query Manage-	Static Func-	-	-	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				ment	tional De- scription				
T2S.14.640	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Reference Data Query	3	SQRA	Query Management	Static Functional Description	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.650	Cash Account List Query	3	SQRA	Query Management	Static Functional Description	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.690	Calendar and Diary Queries	3	SQRA	Query Management	Static Functional Description	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.700	Diary Queries	3	SQRA	Query Management	Static Functional Description	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.710	System Entity Query and Response	3	SQRA	Query Management	Static Functional Description	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.730	Attribute Domains	3	SQRA	Query Management	Static Functional Description	-	-	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.14.740	Privilege Query	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.760	Role Query	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.770	T2S Actor Query	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.800	Market-specific restriction Query	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.811	Cash balances	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.830	Total current collateral value of securities on stock per T2S dedi- cated cash account	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.830	Total current collateral value of	3	SQRA	Query Manage-	Static Func-	-	Timeliness of data	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	securities on stock per T2S dedi- cated cash account			ment	tional De- scription				
T2S.14.831	Current collateral value of securi- ties on stock per T2S dedicated cash account and security	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.831	Current collateral value of securi- ties on stock per T2S dedicated cash account and security	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	Timeliness of data	-	-
T2S.14.832	Current collateral value of a securi- ty by securities account	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.832	Current collateral value of a securi- ty by securities account	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	Timeliness of data	-	-
T2S.14.840	Outstanding Auto-collateralisation credit	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.860	Cash Account Related Queries	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.14.861	Query of Cash postings on T2S dedicated cash accounts	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.870	Information Relating to Overall Liquidity	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.890	Cash forecast query	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.930	Query of Limits	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.933	Limit utilisation journal query	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.935	Limit Utilisation query	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.936	Liquidity transfer order list query	3	SQRA	Query Manage-	Static Func-	-	-	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				ment	tional De- scription				
T2S.14.937	Liquidity transfer detail query	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.938	Total amount of predefined and standing liquidity transfer orders	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.939	Query to retrieve the sequenced liquidity transfer order for a link set	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.940	Immediate Liquidity transfer order list query	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.950	Immediate Liquidity transfer order detail query	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.960	Monitoring facility	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.14.960	Monitoring facility	3	SQRA	Query Manage-ment	Static Func-tional De-scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.960	Monitoring facility	3	SQRA	Query Manage-ment	Static Func-tional De-scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.970	Management of the schedule in-formation	3	SQRA	Query Manage-ment	Static Func-tional De-scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.14.975	Liquidity transfer order link set query	3	SQRA	Query Manage-ment	Static Func-tional De-scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.15.010	Statistical information	3	SQRA	Statistical In-formation	Description of the func-tions of the module	1 – Extraction, Transformation and Loading	-	-	SQRA.STI.ETL.1.1
T2S.15.020	Data extraction	3	SQRA	Statistical In-formation	Description of the func-tions of the module	4 – Multi Dimen-sional Analysis	-	-	SQRA.STI.MDA.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.15.030	Reporting tool	3	SQRA	Statistical In- formation	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Statistical Query and Report- ing	-	-	SQRA.STI.SQR.1.1
T2S.15.030	Reporting tool	3	SQRA	Statistical In- formation	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Multi Dimen- sional Analysis	-	-	SQRA.STI.MDA.1.1
T2S.15.040	Data stored	3	SQRA	Statistical In- formation	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Statistical Query and Report- ing	-	-	SQRA.STI.SQR.1.1
T2S.15.040	Data stored	3	SQRA	Statistical In- formation	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Multi Dimen- sional Analysis	-	-	SQRA.STI.MDA.1.1
T2S.15.050	Billing of CSDs	3	OPSR	Billing	Description of the mod- ule	-	-	-	-
T2S.15.060	Billable services	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa-	Billing con-	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.10.

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				Parameters Data Management	figuration				1
T2S.15.060	Billable services	3	OPSR	Billing	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Generate Itemised Billing Data	OPSR.BIL.GBD.1.1	-	-
T2S.15.070	Billable events	3	OPSR	Billing	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Generate Itemised Billing Data	OPSR.BIL.GBD.1.1	-	-
T2S.15.080	Billable instruction types	3	OPSR	Billing	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Generate Itemised Billing Data	OPSR.BIL.GBD.1.1	-	-
T2S.15.090	Billable transmission volumes	3	OPSR	Billing	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – Generate Itemised Billing Data	OPSR.BIL.GBD.1.1	-	-
T2S.15.100	Invoicing	3	INTF	Outbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func-	4 – Create Busi- ness Payload A2A	-	-	INTF.OUP- A2A.CBP.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					tions of the module				
T2S.15.100	Invoicing	3	OPSR	Billing	Description of the mod- ule	-	-	-	-
T2S.15.110	Invoice presentation	3	OPSR	Billing	Description of the mod- ule	-	-	-	-
T2S.15.120	Invoice cycle	3	OPSR	Billing	Description of the mod- ule	-	-	-	-
T2S.15.130	Invoice storage	3	OPSR	Billing	Description of the mod- ule	-	-	-	-
T2S.15.130	Invoice storage	3	OPSR	Billing	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Generate Cu- mulative Billing Data	-	-	-
T2S.15.140	Fee schedules	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data	Billing con- figuration	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.10. 1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				Management					
T2S.15.140	Fee schedules	3	OPSR	Billing	Description of the mod- ule	-	-	-	-
T2S.16.010	Technical Identifier	3	SDMG	Common Infor- mation	-	-	-	-	SDMG.ALL.CIN.1.1
T2S.16.020	Revision Number	3	SDMG	Common Infor- mation	-	-	-	-	SDMG.ALL.CIN.1.1
T2S.16.030	Static Data Status Information Requirements	3	SDMG	Common Infor- mation	-	-	-	-	SDMG.ALL.CIN.1.1
T2S.16.040	Deletion Status	3	SDMG	Common Infor- mation	-	-	-	-	SDMG.ALL.CIN.1.1
T2S.16.050	Active Setting	3	SDMG	Common Infor- mation	-	-	-	-	SDMG.ALL.CIN.1.1
T2S.16.060	Deleted Setting	3	SDMG	Common Infor- mation	-	-	-	-	SDMG.ALL.CIN.1.1
T2S.16.070	Approval Status	3	SDMG	Common Infor- mation	-	-	-	-	SDMG.ALL.CIN.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.16.080	Awaiting Approval Setting	3	SDMG	Common Infor- mation	-	-	-	-	SDMG.ALL.CIN.1.1
T2S.16.090	Approved Setting	3	SDMG	Common Infor- mation	-	-	-	-	SDMG.ALL.CIN.1.1
T2S.16.100	Rejected Setting	3	SDMG	Common Infor- mation	-	-	-	-	SDMG.ALL.CIN.1.1
T2S.16.110	Data Revision and Data History	3	SDMG	Common Infor- mation	-	-	-	-	SDMG.ALL.CIN.1.1
T2S.16.120	Data Revision	3	SDMG	Common Infor- mation	-	-	-	-	SDMG.ALL.CIN.1.1
T2S.16.130	Data Revision Implementation	3	SDMG	Common Infor- mation	-	-	-	-	SDMG.ALL.CIN.1.1
T2S.16.140	Audit Trail	3	SDMG	Common Infor- mation	-	-	-	-	SDMG.ALL.CIN.1.1
T2S.16.150	Data History	3	SDMG	Functions	-	3 – Static Data Maintenance Exe- cution	Maintenance re- quests processing	-	SDMG.ALL.SDM.2.1
T2S.16.150	Data History	3	SDMG	Functions	-	3 – Static Data Maintenance Exe-	Maintenance re- quests processing	-	SDMG.ALL.SDM.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
						cution			
T2S.16.150	Data History	3	SDMG	Common Infor- mation	-	-	-	-	SDMG.ALL.CIN.1.1
T2S.16.160	Static Data Management	3	SDMG	Functions	-	-	-	-	SDMG.ALL.FUN.1.1
T2S.16.163	Real time static data update	3	INTF	T2S Graphical User Interface	General aspects	-	-	-	-
T2S.16.163	Real time static data update	3	SDMG	Functions	-	-	-	-	SDMG.ALL.FUN.1.1
T2S.16.165	Message-based update	3	INTF	Inbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	8 – Information Router	-	-	INTF.INP.INR.1.1
T2S.16.167	File-based update	3	INTF	Inbound Pro- cessing Module	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – A2A File Vali- dation and Split- ting	-	-	INTF.INP- A2A.FVS.1.1
T2S.16.167	File-based update	3	SDMG	Dynamic data managed by the domain	-	1 – Inbound SDMG Message	-	-	-
T2S.16.170	Static and Dynamic Data Change	3	INTF	Inbound Pro-	Description	8 – Information	-	-	INTF.INP.INR.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	Management			cessing Module	of the func- tions of the module	Router			
T2S.16.170	Static and Dynamic Data Change Management	3	SDMG	Functions	-	-	-	-	SDMG.ALL.FUN.1.1
T2S.16.170	Static and Dynamic Data Change Management	3	LCMM	Status Manage- ment	Description of the func- tions of the module	4 – Data Collection for Messages	Data Collection for Messages	-	LCMM.STM.DCM.1.1
T2S.16.170	Static and Dynamic Data Change Management	3	LQMG	General Intro- duction	-	-	Four-Eyes principle	-	-
T2S.16.180	Change Approval Configuration	3	SDMG	Functions	-	3 – Static Data Maintenance Exe- cution	Introduction	-	SDMG.ALL.SDM.1.1
T2S.16.180	Change Approval Configuration	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Users, roles and privileg- es	3 – Privilege	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.3.1
T2S.16.190	Update Type	3	SDMG	Functions	-	3 – Static Data Maintenance Exe- cution	Introduction	-	SDMG.ALL.SDM.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.16.190	Update Type	3	SDMG	Functions	-	3 – Static Data Maintenance Exe- cution	Maintenance re- quests processing	-	SDMG.ALL.SDM.2.1
T2S.16.190	Update Type	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Users, roles and privileg- es	3 – Privilege	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.3.1
T2S.16.200	Change Type	3	SDMG	Functions	-	3 – Static Data Maintenance Exe- cution	Introduction	-	SDMG.ALL.SDM.1.1
T2S.16.200	Change Type	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Users, roles and privileg- es	3 – Privilege	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.3.1
T2S.16.210	Combination of Change and Up- date Type	3	SDMG	Functions	-	3 – Static Data Maintenance Exe- cution	Introduction	-	SDMG.ALL.SDM.1.1
T2S.16.210	Combination of Change and Up- date Type	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Users, roles and privileg- es	3 – Privilege	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.3.1
T2S.16.220	Change Processing Algorithms	3	SDMG	Functions	-	3 – Static Data	Introduction	-	SDMG.ALL.SDM.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
						Maintenance Execution			
T2S.16.230	Processing a New Occurrence	3	INTF	T2S Graphical User Interface	Four-Eyes Principle	-	-	-	-
T2S.16.230	Processing a New Occurrence	3	SDMG	Functions	-	3 – Static Data Maintenance Execution	Maintenance requests processing	-	SDMG.ALL.SDM.2.1
T2S.16.230	Processing a New Occurrence	3	SDMG	Functions	-	3 – Static Data Maintenance Execution	Maintenance requests processing	-	SDMG.ALL.SDM.2.1
T2S.16.230	Processing a New Occurrence	3	SDMG	Functions	-	3 – Static Data Maintenance Execution	Maintenance requests processing	-	SDMG.ALL.SDM.2.1
T2S.16.230	Processing a New Occurrence	3	LCMM	Status Management	Description of the functions of the module	4 – Data Collection for Messages	Data Collection for Messages	-	LCMM.STM.DCM.1.1
T2S.16.230	Processing a New Occurrence	3	LQMG	General Introduction	-	-	Four-Eyes principle	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.16.240	Processing an Update of an Occurrence	3	SDMG	Functions	-	3 – Static Data Maintenance Execution	Maintenance requests processing	-	SDMG.ALL.SDM.2.1
T2S.16.240	Processing an Update of an Occurrence	3	SDMG	Functions	-	3 – Static Data Maintenance Execution	Maintenance requests processing	-	SDMG.ALL.SDM.2.1
T2S.16.240	Processing an Update of an Occurrence	3	SDMG	Common Information	-	-	-	-	SDMG.ALL.CIN.1.1
T2S.16.250	Changes Awaiting Approval	3	SDMG	Functions	-	3 – Static Data Maintenance Execution	Maintenance approval requests processing	-	SDMG.ALL.SDM.3.1
T2S.16.260	Approve or Reject Change Detail	3	SDMG	Functions	-	3 – Static Data Maintenance Execution	Maintenance approval requests processing	-	SDMG.ALL.SDM.3.1
T2S.16.260	Approve or Reject Change Detail	3	SDMG	Common Information	-	-	-	-	SDMG.ALL.CIN.1.1
T2S.16.270	Deleting a Static Data Occurrence	3	INTF	T2S Graphical User Interface	Four-Eyes Principle	-	-	-	-
T2S.16.270	Deleting a Static Data Occurrence	3	SDMG	Functions	-	3 – Static Data	Maintenance re-	-	SDMG.ALL.SDM.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
						Maintenance Execution	quests processing		
T2S.16.270	Deleting a Static Data Occurrence	3	SDMG	Functions	-	3 – Static Data Maintenance Execution	Maintenance requests processing	-	SDMG.ALL.SDM.2.1
T2S.16.290	Reactivation of a Logical Deletion	3	SDMG	Functions	-	3 – Static Data Maintenance Execution	Maintenance requests processing	-	SDMG.ALL.SDM.2.1
T2S.16.290	Reactivation of a Logical Deletion	3	SDMG	Functions	-	3 – Static Data Maintenance Execution	Maintenance requests processing	-	SDMG.ALL.SDM.2.1
T2S.16.300	Physical Deletion	3	SDMG	Functions	-	3 – Static Data Maintenance Execution	Maintenance requests processing	-	SDMG.ALL.SDM.2.1
T2S.16.300	Physical Deletion	3	SDMG	Functions	-	3 – Static Data Maintenance Execution	Maintenance requests processing	-	SDMG.ALL.SDM.2.1
T2S.16.300	Physical Deletion	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Attribute domain	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.5.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.16.300	Physical Deletion	3	SQRA	Legal Archiving	Static func- tional de- scription	3 – Data Physical Deletion	Data physical deletion process	-	SQRA.LEA.DPD.1.1
T2S.16.310	Update Constraints	3	SDMG	Functions	-	-	-	-	SDMG.ALL.FUN.1.1
T2S.16.310	Update Constraints	3	SDMG	Functions	-	2 – Static Data Consistency Check	-	-	SDMG.ALL.SDC.1.1
T2S.16.320	Currency Reference Data	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Other rules and parame- ters	39 – Currency	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.39.1
T2S.16.320	Currency Reference Data	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruc- tion Validation	Validation Checks	Currency Valida- tion	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.3.1 2
T2S.16.330	Maintaining Currencies	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Other rules and parame- ters	39 – Currency	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.39.1
T2S.16.340	Adding a Currency	2	INTRO	Multi-currency in T2S	-	-	-	-	-
T2S.16.350	Updating a Currency	2	INTRO	Multi-currency in	-	-	-	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				T2S					
T2S.16.360	Deleting a Currency	2	INTRO	Multi-currency in T2S	-	-	-	-	-
T2S.16.370	Securities Reference Data Model	3	SDMG	Securities Data Management	Data model of the module	-	-	-	SDMG.SEC.DMD.1.1
T2S.16.370	Securities Reference Data Model	3	SDMG	Securities Data Management	Description of the module	-	-	-	SDMG.SEC.DEM.1.1
T2S.16.380	Securities	3	SDMG	Securities Data Management	Description of the entities	1 – Securities	-	-	SDMG.SEC.ENT.1.1
T2S.16.380	Securities	3	SQRA	Query Management	Static Functional Description	-	-	-	-
T2S.16.390	Securities Name	3	SDMG	Securities Data Management	Description of the entities	3 – Securities Name	-	-	SDMG.SEC.ENT.3.1
T2S.16.410	Attribute Requirements	3	SDMG	Securities Data	Description	3 – Securities	-	-	SDMG.SEC.ENT.3.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				Management	of the enti- ties	Name			
T2S.16.420	Securities Code	3	SDMG	Securities Data Management	Description of the enti- ties	2 – Securities Code	-	-	SDMG.SEC. ENT.2.1
T2S.16.460	Securities CSD Link	3	SDMG	Securities Data Management	Description of the enti- ties	1 – Securities	-	-	SDMG.SEC.ENT.1.1
T2S.16.470	Processing of Securities CSD Links	3	SDMG	Securities Data Management	Description of the enti- ties	1 – Securities	-	-	SDMG.SEC.ENT.1.1
T2S.16.480	Consistency of Maintenance Re- sponsibility in Securities CSD Link	3	SDMG	Securities Data Management	Description of the enti- ties	1 – Securities	-	-	SDMG.SEC.ENT.1.1
T2S.16.490	Batch Update of Links	3	OPSR	Data Migration	Description of the mod- ule	-	-	-	-
T2S.16.500	Deviating settlement Unit	3	SDMG	Securities Data Management	Description of the enti- ties	4 – Deviating Settlement Unit	-	-	SDMG.SEC.ENT.4.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.16.510	Securities Settlement Restrictions Model	3	SDMG	Securities Data Management	Description of the entities	1 – Securities	-	-	SDMG.SEC.ENT.1.1
T2S.16.510	Securities Settlement Restrictions Model	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Intraday Restriction Check	Intraday restrictions check	-	SETT.VPB.IRC.2.1
T2S.16.510	Securities Settlement Restrictions Model	3	SETT	Night-time Settlement	Description of the functions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement manager	Validation of settlement transactions	-	SETT.NTS.NTM.3.1
T2S.16.520	Securities Valuation	3	SDMG	Securities Data Management	Description of the entities	5 – Securities Valuation	-	-	SDMG.SEC.ENT.5.1
T2S.16.520	Securities Valuation	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Lack of Cash Manager	Principle of the intraday credit capacity calculation	Calculation of the intraday credit capacity through auto-collateralisation on flow	SETT.ACO.LCM.1.2

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.16.520	Securities Valuation	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Lack of Cash Manager	Principle of the intraday credit capacity calculation	Calculation of the Intraday Credit Capacity through auto-collateralisation on stock	SETT.ACO.LCM.1.3
T2S.16.530	Party Reference Data Model	3	SDMG	Party Data Management	Data model of the module	-	-	-	SDMG.PAR.DMD.1.1
T2S.16.540	Hierarchical Party Model	3	SDMG	Party Data Management	Description of the module	-	-	-	SDMG.PAR.DEM.1.1
T2S.16.550	Party	3	SDMG	Party Data Management	Description of the entities	1 – Party	-	-	SDMG.PAR.ENT.1.1
T2S.16.560	Party Name	3	SDMG	Party Data Management	Description of the entities	3 – Party Name	-	-	SDMG.PAR.ENT.3.1
T2S.16.570	Party Code	3	SDMG	Party Data Management	Description of the enti-	2 – Party Code	-	-	SDMG.PAR.ENT.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					ties				
T2S.16.580	Party Address	3	SDMG	Party Data Man- agement	Description of the enti- ties	4 – Party Address	-	-	SDMG.PAR.ENT.4.1
T2S.16.581	Auto-Collateralisation Rules	3	SDMG	Party Data Man- agement	Description of the enti- ties	6 –Auto- Collateralisation Rule	-	-	SDMG.PAR.ENT.6.1
T2S.16.582	CMB Securities Account Link Set	3	SETT	Daytime Valida- tion, Provision- ing and Booking	Description of the func- tions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Provisioning net flows preparation	-	SETT.VPB.CLP.4.1
T2S.16.590	Securities Account	3	SDMG	Securities Ac- count Data Management	Description of the enti- ties	1 – Securities Account	-	-	SDMG.SAC.ENT.1.1
T2S.16.590	Securities Account	3	LCMM	Instruction Vali- dation	Description of the func- tions of the module	3 – LCMM Instruc- tion Validation	Consistency valida- tion	-	LCMM.IVA.SMIV.2.1
T2S.16.591	Assignment of a new securities account to T2S dedicated cash	3	SDMG	Securities Ac- count Data	Description of the enti-	1 – Securities Account	-	-	SDMG.SAC.ENT.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	accounts			Management	ties				
T2S.16.591	Assignment of a new securities account to T2S dedicated cash accounts	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Management	Description of the entities	3 – CMB Securities Account Link	-	-	SDMG.DCA.ENT.3.1
T2S.16.592	Limits when authorising clients to use a T2S dedicated cash account	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Management	Description of the entities	2 – Credit Memorandum Balance	-	-	SDMG.DCA.ENT.2.1
T2S.16.595	Party and Securities Account Relationship	3	SDMG	Securities Account Data Management	Description of the entities	1 – Securities Account	-	-	SDMG.SAC.ENT.1.1
T2S.16.596	Setting Date Values	3	SDMG	Securities Account Data Management	Description of the entities	1 – Securities Account	-	-	SDMG.SAC.ENT.1.1
T2S.16.597	Specification of Mandatory Attributes	3	SDMG	Securities Account Data Management	Description of the entities	1 – Securities Account	-	-	SDMG.SAC.ENT.1.1
T2S.16.598	Relationship Transfer of Linked Information	3	SDMG	Securities Account Data	Description of the enti-	1 – Securities Account	-	-	SDMG.SAC.ENT.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				Management	ties				
T2S.16.599	Viewing positions prior to transfer	3	SDMG	Securities Account Data Management	Description of the entities	1 – Securities Account	-	-	SDMG.SAC.ENT.1.1
T2S.16.600	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Management	Description of the entities	1 – T2S Dedicated Cash Account	-	-	SDMG.DCA.ENT.1.1
T2S.16.610	Adding a T2S Dedicated Cash Account	3	SDMG	Functions	-	3 – Static Data Maintenance Execution	Maintenance approval requests processing	-	SDMG.ALL.SDM.3.1
T2S.16.610	Adding a T2S Dedicated Cash Account	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Management	Description of the entities	1 – T2S Dedicated Cash Account	-	-	SDMG.DCA.ENT.1.1
T2S.16.611	Credit Memorandum Balance for a new T2S dedicated cash account of a payment/settlement bank	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Management	Description of the entities	2 – Credit Memorandum Balance	-	-	SDMG.DCA.ENT.2.1
T2S.16.612	Auto-collateralisation limit to a new	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated	Description	2 – Credit Memo-	-	-	SDMG.DCA.ENT.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	T2S dedicated cash account			Cash Account Data Management	of the entities	random Balance			
T2S.16.614	Authorisation of T2S Actors to use the T2S dedicated cash account for securities settlement	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Management	Description of the entities	2 – Credit Memorandum Balance	-	-	SDMG.DCA.ENT.2.1
T2S.16.616	Credit Memorandum Balance	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Management	Description of the entities	2 – Credit Memorandum Balance	-	-	SDMG.DCA.ENT.2.1
T2S.16.616	Credit Memorandum Balance	3	SETT	Daytime Validation, Provisioning and Booking	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Introduction	-	SETT.VPB.CLP.1.1
T2S.16.620	Closing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account	3	SDMG	Functions	-	3 – Static Data Maintenance Execution	Maintenance approval requests processing	-	SDMG.ALL.SDM.3.1
T2S.16.620	Closing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Description of the enti-	1 – T2S Dedicated Cash Account	-	-	SDMG.DCA.ENT.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				Data Manage- ment	ties				
T2S.16.650	CMB Securities Account Link entity	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Manage- ment	Description of the enti- ties	2 – Credit Memo- randum Balance	-	-	SDMG.DCA.ENT.2.1
T2S.16.650	CMB Securities Account Link entity	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Manage- ment	Description of the enti- ties	3 – CMB Securities Account Link	-	-	SDMG.DCA.ENT.3.1
T2S.16.650	CMB Securities Account Link entity	3	SETT	Daytime Valida- tion, Provision- ing and Booking	Description of the func- tions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Introduction	-	SETT.VPB.CLP.1.1
T2S.16.650	CMB Securities Account Link entity	3	SETT	Daytime Valida- tion, Provision- ing and Booking	Description of the func- tions of the module	2 – Common Limit and Provision Checking	Provisioning net flows preparation	-	SETT.VPB.CLP.4.1
T2S.16.655	External RTGS Account	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Description of the enti-	7 – External RTGS Account	-	-	SDMG.DCA.ENT.7.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				Data Manage- ment	ties				
T2S.16.655	External RTGS Account	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Manage- ment	Description of the enti- ties	7 – External RTGS Account	-	-	SDMG.DCA.ENT.7.1
T2S.16.656	Adding an External RTGS Account	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Manage- ment	Description of the mod- ule	-	-	-	SDMG.DCA.DEM.1.1
T2S.16.656	Adding an External RTGS Account	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Manage- ment	Description of the enti- ties	7 – External RTGS Account	-	-	SDMG.DCA.ENT.7.1
T2S.16.657	Closing a External RTGS Account	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Manage- ment	Description of the mod- ule	-	-	-	SDMG.DCA.DEM.1.1
T2S.16.657	Closing a External RTGS Account	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Description of the enti-	7 – External RTGS Account	-	-	SDMG.DCA.ENT.7.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				Data Manage- ment	ties				
T2S.16.658	Restricting an External RTGS Ac- count	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Manage- ment	Description of the enti- ties	7 – External RTGS Account	-	-	SDMG.DCA.ENT.7.1
T2S.16.658	Restricting an External RTGS Ac- count	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Restriction types	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.8.1
T2S.16.658	Restricting an External RTGS Ac- count	3	SETT	Daytime Valida- tion, Provision- ing and Booking	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – Intraday Re- striction Check	Intraday re- strictions check	-	SETT.VPB.IRC.2.1
T2S.16.658	Restricting an External RTGS Ac- count	3	SETT	Night-time Set- tlement	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement man- ager	Validation of set- tlement transac- tions	-	SETT.NTS.NTM.3.1
T2S.16.659	Removing a restriction on an Ex- ternal RTGS Account	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Manage-	Description of the enti- ties	7 – External RTGS Account	-	-	SDMG.DCA.ENT.7.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				ment					
T2S.16.659	Removing a restriction on an Ex- ternal RTGS Account	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Restriction types	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.8.1
T2S.16.660	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Li- quidity Transfer Order	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Manage- ment	Description of the enti- ties	6 – Liquidity Transfer Order	-	-	SDMG.DCA.ENT.6.1
T2S.16.660	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Li- quidity Transfer Order	3	LQMG	General Intro- duction	-	-	Predefined Liquidi- ty Transfer Orders	-	-
T2S.16.660	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Li- quidity Transfer Order	3	LQMG	General Intro- duction	-	-	Standing Liquidity Transfer Orders	-	-
T2S.16.661	Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Manage- ment	Description of the enti- ties	4 – Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	-	-	SDMG.DCA.ENT.4.1
T2S.16.662	Liquidity Transfer Order Link	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Manage- ment	Description of the enti- ties	5 – Liquidity Transfer Order Link	-	-	SDMG.DCA.ENT.5.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.16.680	Party and Account Settlement Restriction	3	SDMG	Party Data Man- agement	Description of the enti- ties	1 – Party	-	-	SDMG.PAR.ENT.1.1
T2S.16.680	Party and Account Settlement Restriction	3	SDMG	Securities Ac- count Data Management	Description of the enti- ties	1 – Securities Account	-	-	SDMG.SAC.ENT.1.1
T2S.16.680	Party and Account Settlement Restriction	3	SDMG	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Manage- ment	Description of the enti- ties	1 – T2S Dedicated Cash Account	-	-	SDMG.DCA.ENT.1.1
T2S.16.680	Party and Account Settlement Restriction	3	SETT	Daytime Valida- tion, Provision- ing and Booking	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – Intraday Re- striction Check	Intraday re- strictions check	-	SETT.VPB.IRC.2.1
T2S.16.680	Party and Account Settlement Restriction	3	SETT	Daytime Valida- tion, Provision- ing and Booking	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – Intraday Re- striction Check	Intraday re- strictions check	-	SETT.VPB.IRC.2.1
T2S.16.680	Party and Account Settlement Restriction	3	SETT	Daytime Valida- tion, Provision-	Description of the func-	1 – Intraday Re- striction Check	Intraday re- strictions check	-	SETT.VPB.IRC.2.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				ing and Booking	tions of the module				
T2S.16.680	Party and Account Settlement Restriction	3	SETT	Daytime Valida- tion, Provision- ing and Booking	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – Intraday Re- striction Check	Intraday re- strictions check	-	SETT.VPB.IRC.2.1
T2S.16.680	Party and Account Settlement Restriction	3	SETT	Night-time Set- tlement	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement man- ager	Validation of set- tlement transac- tions	-	SETT.NTS.NTM.3.1
T2S.16.680	Party and Account Settlement Restriction	3	SETT	Night-time Set- tlement	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement man- ager	Validation of set- tlement transac- tions	-	SETT.NTS.NTM.3.1
T2S.16.680	Party and Account Settlement Restriction	3	SETT	Night-time Set- tlement	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – Night-time settlement man- ager	Validation of set- tlement transac- tions	-	SETT.NTS.NTM.3.1
T2S.16.690	Close Links	3	SDMG	Securities Data Management	Description of the enti-	1 – Securities	-	-	SDMG.SEC.ENT.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					ties				
T2S.16.700	Party Technical Addresses	3	SDMG	Party Data Man- agement	Description of the enti- ties	5 – Party Technical Address	-	-	SDMG.PAR.ENT.5.1
T2S.16.710	Extension of Securities CSD Link	3	SDMG	Securities Data Management	Description of the enti- ties	1 – Securities	-	-	SDMG.SEC.ENT.1.1
T2S.16.720	CSD Account Links	3	SDMG	Securities Ac- count Data Management	Description of the enti- ties	2 – CSD Account Link	-	-	SDMG.SAC.ENT.2.1
T2S.16.730	Attribute Requirements for the CSD Account Link Entity	3	SDMG	Securities Ac- count Data Management	Description of the enti- ties	2 – CSD Account Link	-	-	SDMG.SAC.ENT.2.1
T2S.16.740	Use of Multiple Omnibus Accounts	3	SDMG	Securities Ac- count Data Management	Description of the enti- ties	2 – CSD Account Link	-	-	SDMG.SAC.ENT.2.1
T2S.16.750	Market -Specific Attributes for Parties and Securities Accounts and Securities	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa- rameters Data Management	Market- specific at- tributes	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.7.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.16.760	Market-Specific Party, Securities Account and Securities Attribute Definitions	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Market-specific attributes	24 – Market-Specific Attribute	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.24.1
T2S.16.770	Market-Specific Party, Securities Account and Securities Attributes	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Market-specific attributes	24 – Market-Specific Attribute	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.24.1
T2S.16.780	Format validation	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Market-specific attributes	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.7.1
T2S.16.790	Mandatory check	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Market-specific attributes	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.7.1
T2S.16.800	Uniqueness	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Market-specific attributes	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.7.1
T2S.16.810	Valid list value	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Market-specific attributes	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.7.1
T2S.16.811	Functional Processing of Market-	3	SDMG	Rules and Pa-	Market-	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.7.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	Specific Attributes for Securities, Securities Accounts and Parties Processing of market-specific attributes for securities reference data by securities-maintaining CSD			Parameters Data Management	specific attributes				
T2S.16.812	Processing of market-specific attributes for securities reference data by an investor CSD	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Market-specific attributes	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.7.1
T2S.16.813	Processing of market-specific attributes for securities account reference data by a CSD	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Market-specific attributes	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.7.1
T2S.16.814	Processing of market-specific attributes for party reference data	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Market-specific attributes	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.7.1
T2S.16.815	Processing of market-specific attributes for securities reference data	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Market-specific attributes	-	-	-	SDMG.RPS.DMD.7.1
T2S.16.898	Auto-collateralisation eligibility for a securities account	3	SDMG	Securities Account Data Management	Description of the entities	1 – Securities Account	-	-	SDMG.SAC.ENT.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO-MAIN/CH-APTER	MODULE/SUB-CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB-SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.16.899	Auto-collateralisation eligibility for a security	3	SDMG	Securities Data Management	Description of the entities	1 – Securities	-	-	SDMG.SEC.ENT.1.1
T2S.16.899	Auto-collateralisation eligibility for a security	3	SDMG	Securities Account Data Management	Description of the entities	1 – Securities Account	-	-	SDMG.SAC.ENT.1.1
T2S.16.899	Auto-collateralisation eligibility for a security	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Lack of Cash Manager	Principle of the intraday credit capacity calculation	Calculation of the intraday credit capacity through auto-collateralisation on flow	SETT.ACO.LCM.1.2
T2S.16.899	Auto-collateralisation eligibility for a security	3	SETT	Auto-collateralisation	Description of the functions of the module	3 – Lack of Cash Manager	Principle of the intraday credit capacity calculation	Calculation of the Intraday Credit Capacity through auto-collateralisation on stock	SETT.ACO.LCM.1.3
T2S.16.900	Attribute requirements for auto-collateralisation eligibility	3	SDMG	Securities Data Management	Description of the enti-	1 – Securities	-	-	SDMG.SEC.ENT.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					ties				
T2S.16.900	Attribute requirements for auto-collateralisation eligibility	3	SDMG	Securities Account Data Management	Description of the entities	1 – Securities Account	-	-	SDMG.SAC.ENT.1.1
T2S.16.910	Eligible Counterpart CSD	3	SDMG	Party Data Management	Description of the entities	7 – Eligible Counterpart CSD	-	-	SDMG.PAR.ENT.7.1
T2S.16.920	Attribute Requirements for the eligible Counterpart CSD	3	SDMG	Party Data Management	Description of the entities	7 – Eligible Counterpart CSD	-	-	SDMG.PAR.ENT.7.1
T2S.17.070	Archiving function in T2S	3	SQRA	Statistical Information	Description of the module	-	-	-	-
T2S.17.070	Archiving function in T2S	3	SQRA	Legal Archiving	Static functional description	-	-	-	-
T2S.17.070	Archiving function in T2S	3	SQRA	Legal Archiving	Static functional description	-	-	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
T2S.17.070	Archiving function in T2S	3	SQRA	Legal Archiving	Static func- tional de- scription	6 – Archived Data Purge	Archived data purge process	-	SQRA.LEA.ADP.1.1
T2S.17.080	Archived elements	3	SQRA	Statistical In- formation	Description of the mod- ule	-	-	-	-
T2S.17.080	Archived elements	3	SQRA	Legal Archiving	Static func- tional de- scription	1 – Data Extrac- tion For Archiving	Data Extraction	-	SQRA.LEA.DEA.1.1
T2S.17.090	Archiving time	3	SQRA	Statistical In- formation	Description of the mod- ule	-	-	-	-
T2S.17.090	Archiving time	3	SQRA	Legal Archiving	Static func- tional de- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.17.100	Synchronisation of archiving of static data and transactions	3	SDMG	Functions	-	3 – Static Data Maintenance Exe- cution	Maintenance ap- proval requests processing	-	SDMG.ALL.SDM.3.1
T2S.17.100	Synchronisation of archiving of	3	SQRA	Legal Archiving	Static func-	-	-	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	static data and transactions				tional de- scription				
T2S.17.120	Archive retrieval medium	3	SQRA	Legal Archiving	Static func- tional de- scription	4 – Archived Data Extraction	Archive request	-	SQRA.LEA.ADE.1.1
T2S.17.130	Archive retrieval period	3	SQRA	Legal Archiving	Static func- tional de- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.17.130	Archive retrieval period	3	SQRA	Legal Archiving	Static func- tional de- scription	5 – Archived Data Restitution	Archived data restitution process	-	SQRA.LEA.ADR.1.1
T2S.17.140	Online response time for queries	3	INTF	T2S Graphical User Interface	Common Principles and Design of the Screens	-	-	-	-
T2S.17.140	Online response time for queries	3	SQRA	Query Manage- ment	Static Func- tional De- scription	-	-	-	-
T2S.17.140	Online response time for queries	3	SQRA	Query Manage-	Static Func-	-	Communication	-	-

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
				ment	tional De- scription		mode and re- sponse time		
T2S.17.160	User-to-application request for standard data update	3	INTF	T2S Graphical User Interface	Common Principles and Design of the Screens	-	-	-	-
T2S.18.770	Authentication Parameters	3	INTF	Communication Module	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Check Sender Authentication and Decryption A2A	-	-	INTF.COM-A2A.CSA.1.1
T2S.18.770	Authentication Parameters	3	INTF	Communication Module	Description of the functions of the module	3 - Check Sender Authentication and Decryption U2A	-	-	INTF.COM-U2A.CSA.1.1
T2S.18.770	Authentication Parameters	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Users, roles and privileges	1 – User	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.1.1
T2S.18.810	User authentication for external connections	3	INTF	Communication Module	Description of the func-	3 - Check Sender Authentication and	-	-	INTF.COM-U2A.CSA.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
					tions of the module	Decryption U2A			
T2S.19.280	The unique language of T2S will be the English language	3	INTF	T2S Graphical User Interface	General aspects	-	-	-	-
T2S.20.020	T2S calendar	3	SDMG	Rules and Parameters Data Management	Scheduling	23 – Closing Day	-	-	SDMG.RPS.ENT.23.1
T2S.20.030	Night downtime	3	INTF	Inbound Processing Module	Description of the functions of the module	5 - Check for A2A Inbound Queuing	-	-	INTF.INP-A2A.CIQ.1.1
T2S.20.040	T2S Service Desk	3	OPSR	Operational Monitoring	Description of the functions of the module	2 – Operational data and status presentation	-	-	OPSR.OPM.ODP.1.1
T2S.20.070	Trouble management system	3	OPSR	Operational Monitoring	Description of the functions of the module	5 – Trouble case maintenance	-	-	OPSR.OPM.TCM.1.1
T2S.20.100	Monthly Service Desk Management	3	OPSR	Operational	Description	1 – Data integra-	-	-	OPSR.OPM.DIE.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	Information reporting			Monitoring	of the func- tions of the module	tion and extraction			
T2S.20.100	Monthly Service Desk Management Information reporting	3	OPSR	Operational Monitoring	Description of the func- tions of the module	2 – Operational data and status presentation	-	-	OPSR.OPM.ODP.1.1
T2S.20.110	Service Information reporting	3	OPSR	Operational Monitoring	Description of the func- tions of the module	1 – Data integra- tion and extraction	-	-	OPSR.OPM.DIE.1.1
T2S.20.110	Service Information reporting	3	OPSR	Operational Monitoring	Description of the func- tions of the module	2 – Operational data and status presentation	-	-	OPSR.OPM.ODP.1.1
T2S.20.130	Incident Management is to inform of errors as soon as possible	3	OPSR	Operational Monitoring	Description of the func- tions of the module	2 – Operational data and status presentation	-	-	OPSR.OPM.ODP.1.1
T2S.20.130	Incident Management is to inform	3	OPSR	Operational	Description	3 – Technical	-	-	OPSR.OPM.TMC.1.1

UR	UR TEXT	GFS PART	DO- MAIN/CH APTER	MODULE/SUB- CHAPTER	SECTION	FUNCTION/SUB- SECTION 1	SUB-SECTION 2	SUB-SECTION 3	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE
	of errors as soon as possible			Monitoring	of the func- tions of the module	monitoring and compare			
T2S.20.140	Problem Management shall be in place to minimise the adverse impact of Incidents and Problems	3	OPSR	Operational Monitoring	Description of the func- tions of the module	5 – Trouble case maintenance	-	-	OPSR.OPM.TCM.1.1
T2S.21.280	Migration tool development	3	OPSR	Data Migration	Description of the mod- ule	-	-	-	-
T2S.21.290	Generic migration tool require- ments	3	OPSR	Data Migration	Description of the mod- ule	-	-	-	-
T2S.21.300	Specific migration tool	3	OPSR	General Intro- duction	-	Data Migration	-	-	-
T2S.21.310	Specific migration tool require- ments	3	OPSR	General Intro- duction	-	Data Migration	-	-	-